2013
ANNUAL REPORT TO STOCKHOLDERS

BLUCORA™

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

PROXY STATEMENT

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

To Our Shareholders:

2013 was another great year for Blucora, with strong operating performance and financial results. Total revenues increased 41% from 2012, adjusted EBITDA grew by 42%, and non-GAAP earnings per share was up 32%*. Our results last year reflect both solid execution at each of the Blucora businesses and the continued impact of our acquisition strategy to grow and diversify our company. Blucora today is considerably stronger and more valuable than it was when I first wrote to you in 2011. The goals we had in place then – to operate the InfoSpace search business with discipline and to acquire good businesses through smart capital allocation – have guided our actions over the last three years and contributed to our success.

Our InfoSpace search business performed well in 2013 in the face of challenges. The online search market is dynamic and our business model continues to evolve to meet changing end user preferences and search partner requirements. As this evolution continues, we remain focused on cash flow generation. This focus was reflected in our 2013 performance, which benefited from revenue gains from owned and operated properties and distribution partners combined with operating expense discipline. We renewed our search services agreement with Google this February in a deal that runs through March 2017, and our agreement with Yahoo! also recently renewed. We look forward to working with Google, Yahoo!, and potential new partners to evolve our offerings and address future opportunities.

For the last several years, we have sought to grow and diversify through acquisitions. In January 2012, we acquired TaxACT, a leader in online tax preparation, and we are pleased with its growth trajectory and financial performance. In August 2013, we welcomed Monoprice, a differentiated online provider of quality electronics and accessories to consumers and businesses. In both transactions we were drawn to the strength of their business models, track records of financial performance, and opportunities for further investment. We were able to identify these opportunities because of our online and technology operating experience, and we priced and structured each transaction for shareholders to realize compelling returns on allocated capital. There is much to do and further opportunities to realize at TaxACT and Monoprice and we are aspirational in setting forward goals for each of these businesses.

I remain confident in our formula for building value at this company: operate our businesses effectively, add to our size and diversity through smart investment, and manage at the corporate level with discipline and cost-mindedness. Our vision is to own a portfolio of quality businesses supported by shared operating and investment competencies. Our businesses benefit from access to resources and expertise, cross-collaboration opportunities, strategic acquisitions where sensible, and financial discipline. Shareholders benefit by participating in secular growth trends across multiple quality businesses, with sound management and decision making at the parent company level.

As ever, we value input and feedback from our owners. Our success relies upon the strength of our businesses and teams, our performance and our investment choices. The ongoing commitment at Blucora is to clearly communicate our strategy, execute well and always provide candid and transparent disclosure of our results. We don’t promise perfection, but we will continue to be aggressive in pursuit of our vision. We look forward to hearing from you and appreciate your continued support.

Sincerely,

Bill Ruckelshaus
President and CEO
Blucora, Inc.

---

*	Adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP earnings per share are both non-GAAP financial measures. For specific information on how these non-GAAP figures are calculated, and for reconciliation of them to GAAP figures, please see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis” in our 2013 Form 10-K, a copy of which is included in this annual report to stockholders.

BLUCORA™

BLUCORA, INC.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To be held on May 21, 2014

TO THE STOCKHOLDERS:

Notice is hereby given that the annual meeting of stockholders of Blucora, Inc. ("***Company***"), a Delaware corporation, will be held on May 21, 2014, at 2:00 p.m. The meeting will be held in the large conference room on the 2nd floor of the Plaza Center Building, located at 10900 NE 8th Street, Bellevue, Washington 98004, for the following purposes:

1. To elect the two Class III directors nominated by the Board of Directors of the Company;
2. To ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company for 2014;
3. To approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement; and
4. To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

The foregoing items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this notice.

The Board of Directors has fixed the close of business on March 31, 2014 as the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of this meeting and the right to vote.

All stockholders are cordially invited to attend the meeting in person. However, to save the expense of additional solicitation, you are urged to vote online, by telephone, or by signing, dating, and returning the enclosed proxy card or voting instruction card as promptly as possible. For specific instructions regarding voting online, by telephone, or by mail, please see the enclosed proxy card or voting instruction card. Any stockholder attending the meeting may vote in person even if the stockholder has previously returned a proxy. Please see "Information Concerning Proxy Solicitation and Voting – Questions and Answers" in the Proxy Statement for more details on voting in person at the meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Linda Schoemaker
General Counsel and Secretary

Bellevue, Washington
April 21, 2014

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. WHETHER OR NOT YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING, PLEASE VOTE ONLINE, BY TELEPHONE, OR SIGN, DATE, AND RETURN THE ACCOMPANYING PROXY CARD IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE, OR VOTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS SET FORTH ON THE ENCLOSED VOTING INSTRUCTION CARD.

BLUCORA, INC.

PROXY STATEMENT FOR
2014 ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

INFORMATION CONCERNING PROXY SOLICITATION AND VOTING

The Board of Directors of Blucora, Inc. ("***Blucora***" or the "***Company***") is soliciting proxies for the 2014 annual meeting of stockholders and any adjournment or postponement of such meeting. This Proxy Statement contains important information for you to consider when deciding how to vote on the matters brought before the meeting. Please read it carefully.

The annual meeting will be held on May 21, 2014, at 2:00 p.m., in the large conference room on the 2nd floor of the Plaza Center Building, at 10900 NE 8th Street, Bellevue, Washington 98004. All proxies are solicited for the purposes set forth herein and in the notice of annual meeting of stockholders that accompanies this Proxy Statement. Proxy materials, which include the Proxy Statement, form of proxy, and 2013 Annual Report to Stockholders, will be sent or otherwise distributed on or about April 21, 2014 to Stockholders of Record (as defined below).

This Proxy Statement and the 2013 Annual Report to Stockholders are also available at www.proxyvote.com.

Stockholders of Record and beneficial owners may access the form of proxy on the Internet by following the instructions on the proxy card or voting instruction card. Please note that you will not be required to provide any personal information, other than the identification number provided on the proxy card or voting instruction card, to execute a proxy.

This solicitation of proxies is made on behalf of the Company, and it will pay for all related costs. In addition, the Company will reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of shares for their expenses in forwarding solicitation material to such beneficial owners. Proxies may also be solicited by certain of our directors, officers, and regular employees, without additional compensation, personally or by telephone.

The Company does not expect any matters other than those described in the Proxy Statement to come before the annual meeting. The accompanying proxy card confers on the persons named as proxies the authority to vote the shares represented by such proxy the authority to vote in their discretion on any other matters that may properly come before the annual meeting.

Notice Regarding Discretionary Voting by Brokers

If you hold your shares in an account with a broker, bank or other nominee (this is called *"**Street Name**"*), it is critical that you instruct your broker, bank or other nominee to cast your vote if you want it to count in the election of directors (Proposal One) or in the advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement (Proposal Three). Pursuant to the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, if you hold your shares in Street Name your shares will not be voted on these proposals unless you instruct your broker, bank or other nominee how to vote. In such a case, your shares will be considered "broker non-votes" with regard to such proposals because the broker, bank or other nominee will not have discretionary authority to vote your shares. The only proposal for which brokers and banks have discretionary authority is the ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm (Proposal Two).

Proxy

Questions and Answers

Q: Who is entitled to vote?

A: All stockholders who owned Blucora common stock at the close of business on the record date of March 31, 2014 ("***Stockholders of Record***") are entitled to receive notice of the annual meeting and to vote the shares they own as of the record date. Each stockholder is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held on all matters properly brought before the meeting to be voted on.

On record date, 42,203,221 shares of our common stock were outstanding and entitled to vote, and shares were held of record by 442 stockholders. If, as of the record date, your shares were registered directly in your name with the Company's transfer agent, Computershare Shareowner Services, you are considered the Stockholder of Record with respect to those shares. The number of holders of record does not include beneficial owners of our common stock who hold their shares in Street Name.

Q: How many votes do you need at the meeting to transact business?

A: A majority of Blucora's outstanding shares as of the record date must be present at the meeting in order to hold the meeting and conduct business. This is called a quorum. In addition to shares that are voted on any matter, abstentions and broker non-votes, will be considered present at the meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum.

Q: What proposals will be voted on at the meeting?

A: There are three proposals scheduled to be voted on at the meeting:

Proposal One: Election of the two Class III directors nominated by the Board of Directors of the Company;

Proposal Two: Ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2014; and

Proposal Three: Approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement.

Q: What are the voting options for each proposal?

A: In the election of the directors (Proposal One), you may vote *"FOR"* each of the nominees or your vote may be *"WITHHELD"* with respect to any nominee. On the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm (Proposal Two) and on the approval of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement (Proposal Three) you may vote *"FOR," "AGAINST,"* or *"ABSTAIN."*

Q: What are the Company's voting recommendations?

A: The Board of Directors recommends that you vote your shares *"FOR"* each nominee to the Board of Directors listed in this Proxy Statement, *"FOR"* the ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as Blucora's independent registered public accounting firm, and *"FOR"* the approval of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement.

Q: What is the voting requirement to approve each of the proposals?

A: For the election of directors (Proposal One), the two nominees to the Board of Directors of the Company who receive the greatest number of *"FOR"* votes from shares present and entitled to vote at the meeting will be elected. Withheld votes and broker non-votes will have no effect on the outcome of the election of directors.

The ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm (Proposal Two) requires the affirmative *"FOR"* vote of a majority of the shares voted at the meeting and entitled to vote with respect to such proposal in order for it to be approved. Abstentions will have no effect on the outcome of the vote.

The approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement, (Proposal Three) requires the affirmative *"FOR"* vote of a majority of the shares voted at the meeting and entitled to vote with respect to such proposal in order for it to be approved. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the outcome of the vote.

Q: What if I do not vote for some of the items listed on my proxy card or voting instruction card?

A: If you provide specific voting instructions (either on your proxy card or to your broker, bank or other nominee), your shares will be voted as you have instructed. If you are a Stockholder of Record, execute the proxy card, and do not provide voting instructions on certain matters, your shares will be voted in accordance with the Board's recommendations. If you hold your shares in Street Name and do not provide voting instructions, your broker, bank or other nominee will have discretionary authority to vote such shares ONLY on the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm (Proposal Two) and your shares will not be voted or counted on any of the other proposals.

Q: How can I vote my shares without attending the meeting?

A: Whether you hold shares directly as a Stockholder of Record or beneficially through a broker, bank, or other nominee, you may vote without attending the meeting. You may vote by granting a proxy or, for shares held in Street Name, by submitting voting instructions to your broker, bank, or other nominee. In most cases, you will be able to do this by telephone, via the Internet, or by mail. For Stockholders of Record, please refer to the summary instructions included on your proxy card. For shares held through a broker, bank, or other nominee, please refer to the voting instruction card that will be provided by your broker, bank, or other nominee.

If your shares are registered under different names, or if they are in more than one account, you may receive more than one proxy card or voting instruction card. Please follow the instructions on each proxy card or voting instruction card to ensure that all of your shares are represented at the meeting. Please sign each proxy card exactly as your name or names appear on the proxy card. For joint accounts, each owner should sign the proxy card. When signing as executor, administrator, attorney, trustee, guardian, or other representative, please print your full name and title on the proxy card.

BY TELEPHONE OR THE INTERNET – If you have telephone or Internet access, you may submit your vote by following the instructions on the proxy card or voting instruction card.

BY MAIL – You may submit your proxy by mail by signing your proxy card or, for shares held through a broker, bank, or other nominee, by following the voting instruction card included by your broker, bank, or other nominee and mailing it in the enclosed, postage-paid envelope.

Q: How may I vote my shares in person at the meeting?

A: Shares held directly in your name as the Stockholder of Record may be voted in person at the meeting. If you hold your shares through a bank, broker, or other nominee, and you wish to vote at the meeting, you must present a legal proxy from your broker, bank or other nominee in order to vote at the meeting. If you choose to attend the meeting, please bring proof of identification for entrance to the meeting. If you hold your shares through a bank, broker, or other nominee, please also bring your proof of ownership, such as a brokerage statement. Even if you currently plan to attend the annual meeting, the Company recommends that you submit your proxy card or voting instruction card as described above so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend the meeting.

Q: How can I change my vote?

A: You may change your vote at any time before the final vote at the meeting.

If you are a Stockholder of Record, you may change your vote by signing and submitting a new proxy card with a later date, voting by telephone or via the Internet as instructed above (only your latest telephone or Internet proxy is counted), or by attending the meeting and voting in person (as described above). Attending the meeting will not revoke your proxy unless you specifically request it.

If you hold your shares through a broker, bank, or other nominee, you should contact your broker, bank, or other nominee prior to the time such voting instructions are exercised.

Q: Where can I find the voting results of the meeting?

A: The preliminary voting results will be announced at the meeting. The final results will be published in a Current Report on Form 8-K within four business days of the end of the meeting, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and will also be available at www.blucora.com. If final results are not available within four business days of the end of the meeting, preliminary results will be published in a Current Report on Form 8-K at that time, and the final results will be published in an amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A when they are available.

Q: Is a list of registered stockholders available?

A: The Company's list of stockholders as of March 31, 2014 will be available for inspection for 10 days prior to the 2014 annual meeting and at the annual meeting for any purpose reasonably relevant to the meeting. If you want to inspect the stockholder list, please call the office of the General Counsel at (425) 201-6100 to schedule an appointment.

"Householding" of Proxy Materials

The Company has adopted a procedure approved by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission called "householding." Under this procedure, Stockholders of Record who have the same address and last name and who do not participate in electronic delivery of proxy materials will receive only one set of the proxy materials, unless one or more of these stockholders notifies the Company that they wish to continue receiving individual copies. The Company believes this will provide greater convenience for stockholders, as well as cost savings for the Company by reducing the number of duplicate documents that are mailed.

Stockholders who participate in householding will continue to receive separate proxy cards. Householding will not in any way affect your rights as a stockholder.

If you are eligible for householding, but you and other Stockholders of Record with whom you share an address currently receive multiple copies of our proxy materials, or if you hold stock in more than one account, and in either case you wish to receive only a single copy of each of these documents for your household, please contact Broadridge, either by calling toll-free (800) 542-1061, or by writing to Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., Householding Department, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, New York 11717.

If you participate in householding and wish to receive a separate copy of our Annual Report to Stockholders, including the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 or this Proxy Statement, or if you do not wish to participate in householding and prefer to receive separate copies of these documents in the future, please contact Broadridge as indicated above.

Beneficial stockholders can request information about householding from their banks, brokers, or other holders of record.

PROPOSAL ONE

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

General

The Board of Directors has set the size of the Board at eight members. Each director is assigned to one of three classes, with members in each class serving staggered three-year terms. A director serves in office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified unless the director resigns, dies, or is unable to serve in the capacity of director due to disability or other cause. If a director resigns or is otherwise unable to serve before the end of his or her term, the Board may appoint a director to fill the remainder of that term, reduce the size of the Board, or leave the position vacant. Stockholder election of directors may only take place at the annual meeting at which the term of that director would expire or at a special meeting of stockholders called for such purpose.

Nominees for Directors

Two directors are nominated for election at the 2014 annual meeting of stockholders. Elizabeth Huebner and Andrew Snyder are nominated as Class III directors with three-year terms ending in 2017. For further information on the director nominees, see "Information Regarding the Board of Directors and Committees" below. For further information on the process of director nominations and criteria for selection of director nominees, see "Director Nomination Process" below.

Unless otherwise instructed, the proxy holders will vote the proxies received by them "*FOR*" the nominees listed in this Proxy Statement. The director nominees have consented to be named in this Proxy Statement and agreed to serve as directors if elected by stockholders. In the event that any nominee to the Board of Directors is unable or declines to serve as a director at the time of the annual meeting, the proxies will be voted for a nominee who may be designated by the present Board of Directors to fill the vacancy. It is not expected that any nominees will be unable or will decline to serve as a director. Alternatively, the Board of Directors may reduce the size of the Board of Directors or maintain such vacancy.

If a quorum is present, the two nominees receiving the highest number of votes will be elected to the Board of Directors. Votes withheld from any nominee and broker non-votes will be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum, but will not otherwise have an effect on the outcome of the vote. Proxies cannot be voted for a greater number of persons than the number of nominees named in this Proxy Statement and on the proxy card or the voting instruction card.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE NOMINEES NAMED HEREIN.

PROPOSAL TWO

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2014

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has appointed Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2014, and recommends that stockholders vote *"FOR"* ratification of this appointment. Although stockholder approval of this appointment is not required by law and is not binding on the Company, the Audit Committee will take your vote on this proposal into consideration when appointing the independent registered public accounting firm in the future. Even if you ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP, the Audit Committee may in its sole discretion terminate such engagement and direct the appointment of another independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year, although it has no current intention to do so.

Ernst & Young LLP was initially appointed by the Audit Committee in March 2012 and this appointment was ratified by stockholders at the 2012 and 2013 annual meetings. Representatives of Ernst & Young LLP are expected to be present at the meeting, with the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so, and are expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" PROPOSAL TWO.

PROPOSAL THREE

ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE THE COMPENSATION OF THE COMPANY'S NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

In accordance with Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act, the Company is asking stockholders to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's executive officers named below in "Compensation of Named Executive Officers" (the "***Named Executive Officers***").

The Board recommends a vote FOR the following resolution:

> "Resolved, that the stockholders approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Named Executive Officers of Blucora, Inc., as disclosed in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2014 annual meeting of stockholders, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the accompanying compensation tables, and the related narrative disclosure in the Proxy Statement."

This vote is nonbinding. The Board of Directors and the Compensation Committee expect to consider the outcome of the vote when considering future executive compensation decisions to the extent they can determine the cause or causes of any significant negative voting results.

The compensation of the Named Executive Officers is described in detail under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis and "Compensation of Named Executive Officers." Stockholders are encouraged to read the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the accompanying compensation tables, and the related narrative disclosure. The Company holds advisory votes on Named Executive Officer compensation on an annual basis, and the next such vote will be at the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR" PROPOSAL THREE.

INFORMATION REGARDING THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES

The "Director Nominees" and "Continuing Directors" sections below set forth the business experience during at least the past five years for each nominee and each of the directors whose term of office will continue after the 2014 annual meeting of stockholders. In addition, these sections include a brief discussion of the specific experience, qualifications, attributes, and skills that led to the conclusion that each of the directors and nominees should continue to serve on the Board of Directors at this time. The Board of Directors nominates candidates for election after receiving recommendations from the Nominating and Governance Committee, which bases its recommendations on the criteria set forth in the Director Nomination Policy, as described below under "Director Nomination Process." The Board of Directors believes that the directors and nominees have an appropriate balance of knowledge, experience, attributes, skills, and expertise as a whole to ensure the Board of Directors appropriately satisfies its oversight responsibilities and acts in the best interests of stockholders.

Class III Director Nominees

The names of the director nominees, who are Class III directors and who are nominated for terms that expire in 2017, and certain information about them are set forth below:

Name of Director	Age	Positions with Blucora	Director Since
Elizabeth J. Huebner	56	Director	2009
Andrew M. Snyder	43	Director	2011

Elizabeth J. Huebner has served as a director of Blucora since 2009. Ms. Huebner retired from a 26-year career in the finance sector in 2006. Prior to retiring, Ms. Huebner was Chief Financial Officer from 2000 to 2006 at Getty Images, Inc., a provider of visual content and rights services. Prior to her service as Chief Financial Officer of Getty Images, Ms. Huebner was Chief Financial Officer of Primus Knowledge Solutions, Inc. Ms. Huebner also formerly served on the Board of Directors of Procera Networks, Inc.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Ms. Huebner has significant experience as an executive in the technology industry, and a strong background in finance and accounting. The Board of Directors has determined that she is qualified as an "Audit Committee Financial Expert" under the SEC's rules, and that expertise assists the Board in complying with its Audit Committee membership requirements and also enables her to provide significant insight on public accounting and financial statement matters. The Board believes that Ms. Huebner's experience in management and finance provides insight and guidance that assists the Board in its oversight, financial review, and risk management obligations.

Andrew M. Snyder has served as a director of Blucora, Inc. since 2011. Mr. Snyder is CEO of Cambridge Information Group, Inc. ("***CIG***") and Chairman of CIG's subsidiaries, ProQuest LLC, R. R. Bowker LLC, and Navtech, Inc. Mr. Snyder also served on the Board of Directors of Navtech when it was an independent, publicly-held company, beginning in November 2005 and continuing through its merger with a CIG subsidiary in November 2007. Mr. Snyder has been employed by CIG since 2003 and has served as President or CEO since 2004. Prior to joining CIG, Mr. Snyder worked for the Goldman Sachs Group, most recently as Vice President in the Principal Investment Area, where he focused on traditional media, technology, and services investing for the firm's investment fund. He also currently serves on the Board of Overseers of Penn Libraries.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Mr. Snyder was added to the Board of Directors in August 2011 after a process in which the Board attempted to identify a candidate that could both provide stockholder perspective through owning or representing a significant holding of Company shares and provide assistance with the Company's primary goal of making a large acquisition. The Board met both of these objectives by adding Mr. Snyder. Mr. Snyder has significant experience in the management and oversight of technology companies and a strong background in mergers and acquisitions. His expertise and experience makes him an important resource for the Company, the Board, and the Mergers and Acquisitions Committee (which he chairs) in identifying, acquiring, and integrating acquisition targets in the technology space. Mr. Snyder is the Board representative of Cambridge Information Group I LLC, which, pursuant to certain agreements with the Company, has the right to nominate a representative to the Company's Board of Directors. These agreements were described in, and filed as exhibits to, the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company on August 23, 2011. Because Mr. Snyder and CIG hold a significant amount of the Company's shares, the Board believes that he provides the board valuable insight into the perspectives of stockholders.

Continuing Directors

Class I – Terms expiring in 2015

The names of the continuing Class I directors, whose terms expire in 2015, and certain information about them are set forth below:

Name of Director	Age	Positions with Blucora	Director Since
John E. Cunningham, IV	56	Chairman	1998
Lance G. Dunn	51	Director	2012
William J. Ruckelshaus	49	President and Chief Executive Officer	2007

John E. Cunningham, IV has served as a director of Blucora since 1998 and as the Chairman of the Board of Directors since 2011. Mr. Cunningham also served as Lead Independent Director of Blucora prior to serving as Chairman. Mr. Cunningham has been a general partner of Clear Fir Partners, L.P., a venture capital investment partnership, since February 1998. He previously served as Chief Executive Officer of RealCom Office Communications Inc., a national telecom services company. Mr. Cunningham also formerly served as a board member and non-executive Chairman of Citel Technologies, Inc., a telecommunications company. Currently, Mr. Cunningham serves as a board member of RealNetworks, Inc., AudienceScience, Inc., Qliance, Inc., and Guanxi, Inc. and as an advisor to Petra Growth Fund II and Fund III.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Mr. Cunningham has extensive experience in, and a significant knowledge of, the technology industry from his work with various technology companies as an executive, investor, advisor, and director. Mr. Cunningham also has significant experience with Blucora gained through 16 years as a director. The Board believes that Mr. Cunningham's extensive experience as a venture capitalist in multiple industries, as an executive, and as a board member and advisor to public and private companies and non-profit organizations provides insight and guidance that assists the Board in its oversight obligations and makes him a valued advisor to the Board and management.

Lance G. Dunn has served as a director of Blucora since 2012. Mr. Dunn was a co-founder and Chief Executive Officer of TaxACT, Inc. (formerly 2nd Story Software, Inc.) until January 31, 2012, when TaxACT was acquired by Blucora. From the closing of this acquisition until August 2012, Mr. Dunn served as TaxACT's Vice President, Development. Prior to co-founding TaxACT in 1998, Mr. Dunn was Vice President of Software Development at Parsons Technology, Inc., where he played a significant role in the development and growth of Parson's tax software.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: As the co-founder and former CEO of the Company's TaxACT business, Mr. Dunn brings significant experience and background to the Board with respect to an industry and business that is important to the Company's success. The Board also believes that Mr. Dunn's extensive experience as a technology executive provides insight and guidance that assists the Board in its oversight and strategy roles.

William J. Ruckelshaus has served as a director of Blucora since 2007. Mr. Ruckelshaus has also served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Blucora since November 2010. Prior to his appointment as President and Chief Executive Officer of Blucora, Mr. Ruckelshaus served as Chief Financial Officer of AudienceScience, Inc., a digital advertising and technology company, from May 2006 to November 2010. Mr. Ruckelshaus also served as Chief Operating Officer of AudienceScience for two years. From July 2002 to April 2006, he served as Senior Vice President, Corporate Development at Expedia, Inc., an online travel agency, where he oversaw Expedia's mergers and acquisitions and led corporate strategic planning.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Mr. Ruckelshaus has relevant experience as an executive in the technology industry and a strong background in finance, strategy, and mergers and acquisitions. Mr. Ruckelshaus also has significant familiarity with Blucora as President and Chief Executive Officer. His day-to-day leadership of the Company gives him critical insights into the Company's operations, strategy, and competition, and allows him to facilitate the Board's ability to perform its critical oversight function. The Board believes that Mr. Ruckelshaus's experience as an executive and director provides him with insight into the Board's oversight role, and that as President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Ruckelshaus plays an important role in the Board's processes.

Class II – Terms expiring in 2016

The names of the continuing Class II directors, whose terms expire in 2016, and certain information about them are set forth below:

Name of Director	Age	Positions with Blucora	Director Since
David H. S. Chung	46	Director	2013
Steven W. Hooper	61	Director	2011

David H. S. Chung was elected to the Board of Directors at the 2013 annual meeting of stockholders. Mr. Chung is a private investor with over 18 years of experience in private equity and public market investing. From May 2006 to December 2012, Mr. Chung was a Partner at Blum Capital Partners, L.P., a San Francisco-based investment firm focused on private equity and public strategic block investments. Prior to Blum Capital, Mr. Chung was a founder of Perspective Value Partners from 2005 to 2006, a Partner at Standard Pacific Capital from 2002 to 2004, and a Director/Principal at KKR from 1995 to 2002. Previously, Mr. Chung was a management consultant at McKinsey & Co. and an investment banker at Hambrecht & Quist. He is currently a Director of Payless Holdings, Inc. and an alternate Director of Xtralis Holdings, Inc. He also serves on the Board of Trustees of the Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco, the Hamlin School, and Cathedral School for Boys.

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Mr. Chung has extensive experience investing in, overseeing, and providing advice to public and private companies in many industries, including technology. He has expertise and experience in all aspects of investing, including deal sourcing, investment analysis, deal structuring, raising of debt financing, deal negotiation, structuring of management incentives, investor relations, strategy, and management oversight. The Board believes this expertise and experience provides insight and guidance that will assist the Company in its deal-making activities and the Board in its oversight obligations, which will make him a valued contributor and advisor to the Board and to management.

Steven W. Hooper was appointed to the Board of Directors in 2011. Mr. Hooper is a founding partner of Ignition Partners, a venture capital firm, where he has invested in telecommunications and wireless companies since Ignition's founding in March 2000. From 1999 to 2000, Mr. Hooper served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Nextlink Communications, Inc. From 1998 to 1999, Mr. Hooper served as Chief Executive Officer of Teledesic LLC. From 1994 to 1997, Mr. Hooper served as CEO of AT&T Wireless Services, Inc. Prior to joining AT&T Wireless, Mr. Hooper was an executive with McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc., where he, among other roles, served as CEO for a variety of McCaw-affiliated companies. Mr. Hooper represents Ignition Partners as a director on the boards of a number of privately-held companies in which Ignition has invested and served as a trustee of Seattle University from 1995 to 2009. Mr. Hooper also serves on the Board of Recreational Equipment, Inc. (REI).

Relevant Qualifications and Experience: Mr. Hooper has extensive experience as a business leader in the technology industry. He has served in management and as a director for numerous technology companies, and brings to the Company extensive experience, knowledge, and connections that the Board believes provide valuable assistance to the Company as it pursues strategic opportunities in the technology industry.

Board of Directors and Committee Information

The Board of Directors has general oversight responsibility for the Company's affairs and, in exercising its fiduciary duties, the Board represents and acts on behalf of the stockholders. Although the Board does not have responsibility for the Company's day-to-day management, it stays regularly informed about its business and provides oversight and guidance to management through periodic meetings and other communications. The Board is significantly involved in, among other things, the Company's strategic planning process, leadership development, and succession planning, as well as other functions carried out through the Board committees as described below.

Leadership Structure. The leadership structure of the Board of Directors consists of Chairman John Cunningham and the chairs of each of the principal committees of the Board of Directors. The Company's Bylaws require that the Chairman be an independent director, and thus the Chairman position is not combined with the Chief Executive Officer position, which is filled by William Ruckelshaus. The Board of Directors believes that the current leadership structure is appropriate for the Company because it balances the operational and day-to-day management leadership of the CEO with the independent oversight provided by the independent Chairman of the Board and the independent chairs of each of the principal committees. This structure ensures that oversight of risk management and the Company's management is distributed among multiple independent directors. The Board of Directors currently believes that this distribution of oversight is the best method of ensuring optimal Company performance and risk management.

Risk Management. The Board of Directors oversees the Company's risk management, both as a full Board of Directors and through its committees. This oversight is administered primarily through the following:

- the Board of Directors' periodic review and approval of management strategic plans, including the projected opportunities and challenges facing the business;
- the Board of Directors' oversight of succession planning;
- the Board of Directors' oversight of capital spending, cash management, investment in marketable securities, and financings;
- the Audit Committee's quarterly review of financial statements and its oversight of the Company's accounting and financial reporting functions, including internal control over financial reporting, its discussions with management and the independent accountants regarding the quality and adequacy of internal controls and financial reporting (and related reports to the full Board of Directors), and its oversight of legal and regulatory compliance, compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and any related person transactions;
- the Nominating and Governance Committee's oversight of governance policies and the self-evaluation assessments of the Board of Directors and committees; and
- the Compensation Committee's review and recommendations or approvals regarding executive officer compensation and its relationship to the Company's business plan, as well as its review of compensation plans generally and the related risks and risk mitigants.

Independence. NASDAQ listing rules require that a majority of the members of the Board of Directors be independent directors. The Board of Directors recently undertook its annual review of director independence in accordance with the applicable rules of NASDAQ. The independence rules include a series of objective tests, including that the director is not employed by the Company and has not engaged in various types of business dealings with the Company. In addition, the Board of Directors is required to make a subjective determination as to each independent director that no relationships exist that, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

The Board of Directors has affirmatively determined that each of John Cunningham, David Chung, Jules Haimovitz (whose term expires as of the 2014 annual meeting and who is not standing for re-election), Steven Hooper, Elizabeth Huebner, Andrew Snyder, and Richard Hearney (whose term expired in May 2013) is independent as defined in the NASDAQ rules In determining independence, the Board considered, among other factors, the fact that Mr. Cunningham's brother is a non-executive, at-will employee of the Company and that CIG, of which Andrew Snyder is CEO, entered into an investment agreement with the Company pursuant to which CIG purchased warrants and common stock. Mr. Ruckelshaus is not considered independent because he is an employee of the Company. Mr. Dunn is not considered independent because he was an employee of the Company's TaxACT, Inc. subsidiary within the past three years.

Each of the members of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, and Nominating and Governance Committee are independent under the NASDAQ rules. In addition, the Board of Directors has affirmatively determined that each of the members of the Audit Committee qualifies as independent under the audit committee independence rules established by the SEC.

Meeting Attendance. The Board of Directors of Blucora held a total of 9 meetings during 2013. For 2013, each director attended at least 75% of the aggregate number of meetings of the Board of Directors and committees thereof, if any, on which such director served during the period for which he or she has been a director or committee member. The Board of Directors has not adopted a formal policy regarding directors' attendance at the annual meetings of stockholders. John Cunningham and William Ruckelshaus attended the 2013 annual meeting of stockholders on May 22, 2013.

Communication with the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors believes that management speaks for Blucora. Individual Board members may occasionally meet or otherwise communicate with our stockholders and other constituencies that are involved with Blucora, but it is expected that Board members would do this with the advance knowledge of management and at the request of management, absent unusual circumstances or as contemplated by Board committee charters. Stockholders who wish to communicate with the Board of Directors, or with any individual member of the Board of Directors, may do so by sending such communication in writing to the attention of the Corporate Secretary at the address of our principal executive office with a request to forward to the intended recipient. The Corporate Secretary will generally forward such communication to the Board of Directors or the specific Board member. However, the Corporate Secretary reserves the right to not forward any material that is inappropriate. In addition, employees may communicate with the Board through, among other processes, the Company's internal whistleblower hotline process administered under the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

Corporate Website. The Company's corporate website, located at www.blucora.com, contains information regarding the Company, including information regarding directors, executive officers, and corporate governance documents. That information includes the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, Committee Charters, Director Nomination Policy, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (which is applicable to all employees, executive officers, and members of the Board of Directors), and the Corporate Governance Guidelines. The Company uses the corporate website to provide current information to investors, including information on recent developments and upcoming events.

Committees. The Board of Directors' committee structure currently consists of four principal committees (the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, the Nominating and Governance Committee, and the Mergers and Acquisitions Committee). During 2013, the Audit Committee held 9 meetings, the Compensation Committee held 6 meetings, the Mergers and Acquisitions Committee held 6 meetings, and the Nominating and Governance Committee held 5 meetings. The Board may also convene other ad hoc or sub committees, the composition, number, and membership of which the Board of Directors may revise from time to time, as appropriate. Copies of the charters for the Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Governance, and Mergers and Acquisitions Committees can be found on the Company's corporate website at www.blucora.com. You may also request copies of these documents and other corporate governance documents available on the website from the Company's investor relations department at (425) 201-6100 or (866) 438-4677.

The current membership and leadership of each of the committees of the Board of Directors is set forth in the table below:

Board Committees as of March 31, 2014
(M = Committee Member; C = Committee Chair)

Director	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nominating and Governance Committee	Mergers and Acquisitions Committee
John Cunningham	M			
David Chung		M	M	M
Lance Dunn				
Jules Haimovitz	M	M		
Steven Hooper		C		M
Elizabeth Huebner	C		M	
William Ruckelshaus				M
Andrew Snyder			C	C

The Audit Committee. The Audit Committee currently consists of the following independent directors: Jules Haimovitz, Elizabeth Huebner, and John Cunningham. Ms. Huebner is Chair of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is responsible for providing independent and objective oversight and review of the Company's auditing, accounting, and financial reporting processes. Among other functions, the Audit Committee's duties include the following:

- Reviewing and approving the appointment, compensation, oversight, and retention of the independent registered public accounting firm;
- Pre-approving all services (audit and non-audit) to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm;
- Monitoring the adequacy and effectiveness of accounting and financial controls, including internal control over financial reporting;
- Reviewing the audited financial statements and quarterly unaudited financial information and discussing them with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- Establishing procedures for receiving and reviewing accounting-related complaints and concerns by whistle blowers;
- Reviewing and monitoring compliance with risk management and investment policies;
- Reviewing and pre-approving related person transactions; and
- Reviewing and monitoring compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and recommending changes to the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics to the Board as appropriate.

The Board of Directors has determined that each Committee member has sufficient knowledge in reading and understanding financial statements to serve on the Committee. The Board of Directors has further determined that Ms. Huebner qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" in accordance with SEC rules and the professional experience requirements of NASDAQ. The designation of an “audit committee financial expert” does not impose upon such person any duties, obligations, or liabilities that are greater than those that are generally imposed on him or her as a member of the Committee and the Board of Directors, and such designation does not affect the duties, obligations, or liability of any other member of the Committee or the Board of Directors. Under the terms of the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee is authorized to engage independent advisors, at the Company’s expense, to advise the Audit Committee on any matters within the scope of the Committee’s duties. The committee may also form subcommittees and delegate its authority to those subcommittees as it deems appropriate.

The Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee currently consists of the following independent directors: David Chung, Jules Haimovitz, and Steven Hooper. Mr. Hooper is Chair of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee’s duties include the following:

- Evaluating the performance of, and reviewing and approving (or recommending to the Board) the compensation of, our CEO and other executive officers;
- Recommending to the full Board of Directors any changes to the non-employee director compensation plan;
- Reviewing and making recommendations to management regarding general compensation goals and guidelines for employees and criteria by which employee bonuses are determined;
- Monitoring compensation trends;
- Reviewing the Company’s compensation policies and practices for all employees, including a review of the interaction between compensation incentives that could encourage risk-taking and the Company’s risk management policies and practices; and
- Acting as administrator of Blucora’s stock plans.

Under the terms of the Compensation Committee Charter, the Compensation Committee is authorized to engage independent advisors, at the Company’s expense, to advise the Compensation Committee on any matters within the scope of the Committee’s duties. The committee may also form subcommittees and delegate its authority to those subcommittees as it deems appropriate. A description of the considerations and determinations of the Compensation Committee regarding the compensation of our Named Executive Officers is contained in “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” below. A description of the compensation program for our non-employee directors is set forth in “Director Compensation” below.

The Nominating and Governance Committee. The Nominating and Governance Committee currently consists of the following independent directors: David Chung, Elizabeth Huebner, and Andrew Snyder. Mr. Snyder is Chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee. The Nominating and Governance Committee’s duties include:

- Assisting the Board of Directors by identifying prospective director nominees to fill vacancies and recommending to the Board of Directors the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders;
- Reviewing, and recommending to the Board of Directors any appropriate changes to, the Blucora Corporate Governance Guidelines and Director Nomination Policy;
- Reviewing proposed changes to the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and making recommendations for any such changes to the Board of Directors;
- Evaluating the performance and effectiveness of the committees and the Board of Directors as a whole;
- Recommending to the Board of Directors membership for each committee;
- Overseeing director orientation and education;

- Evaluating committee structure and recommending changes to the Board of Directors;
- Monitoring compliance with independence standards by the directors;
- Monitoring, and periodically reporting to the Board of Directors, any significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance; and
- Considering stockholder nominees for election to the Board of Directors as described below under "Director Nomination Process."

Director Nomination Process

The Nominating and Governance Committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending nominees to the Board of Directors for election at the annual meeting and for reviewing and recommending director appointments to fill any vacancies on the Board of Directors. The Nominating and Governance Committee's objective, pursuant to its charter, is to ensure that the Board of Directors is properly constituted to meet its fiduciary obligations to Blucora and its stockholders.

In considering director candidates, the Nominating and Governance Committee seeks the following minimum qualifications, as set forth in the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines and Director Nomination Policy:

- Commitment to Blucora's business success while maintaining the highest standards of responsibility and ethics;
- Representation of the best interests of all of Blucora's stockholders and not any particular constituency;
- Conscientious preparation for, attendance at, and participation in Board of Directors and applicable committee meetings;
- No personal or professional commitments that would interfere or conflict with a director's obligations to the Company and its stockholders;
- An established record of professional accomplishment in the director's chosen field; and
- No material personal, financial, or professional interest in any Blucora competitor that would interfere or conflict with the director's obligations to the Company and its stockholders.

The Nominating and Governance Committee also considers the professional and personal experience of each nominee and whether that nominee has expertise relevant to Blucora's business objectives. Although the Board of Directors does not have a formal diversity policy, the Board of Directors desires candidates that contribute to the Board of Directors' overall diversity, with diversity being broadly construed to mean a variety of personal and professional experiences, opinions, perspectives, and backgrounds. The Board of Directors and the Nominating and Governance Committee implement this goal during the nomination process that applies to both new nominees and incumbent directors, per the Company's Director Nomination Policy. The Board assesses its effectiveness in achieving this goal during its annual self-assessment process.

The Nominating and Governance Committee generally re-nominates incumbent directors who continue to satisfy the Committee's criteria for membership on the Board of Directors, continue to make important contributions to the Board of Directors, and consent to continue their service on the Board of Directors. However, the committee does regularly consider the needs of the Company and the Board with respect to directors, and if appropriate, the committee will nominate new directors that best fit those needs. When nominating new directors, the committee actively seeks individuals who satisfy its criteria for membership on the Board of Directors, and the Nominating and Governance Committee may solicit ideas for possible Board of Directors candidates from a variety of sources, including members of the Board of Directors, Company executives, stockholders, or individuals known to the members of the Board of Directors or Company executives through personal or professional relationships. The Nominating and Governance Committee also has the authority to retain a search firm, at the Company's expense, to identify or evaluate director candidates at its discretion.

Any stockholder may recommend candidates for election as directors by following the procedures set forth in our Bylaws and Director Nomination Policy, including the applicable notice, information, and consent provisions. For further information regarding these procedures, see "Deadline for Receipt of Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations" below. Copies of our Bylaws and Director Nomination Policy are available on our corporate website at www.blucora.com.

In addition, pursuant to our Director Nomination Policy, any single stockholder, or group of stockholders, that has beneficially owned more than 5% of our outstanding common stock for at least one year may propose a director candidate for evaluation by the Nominating and Governance Committee by delivering a written notice to the Nominating and Governance Committee that satisfies the notice, information, and consent requirements of our Bylaws and the Director Nomination Policy. The Committee will evaluate such recommended nominees using the same criteria that it uses to evaluate other nominees. Any such Board of Directors candidate must be independent of the stockholder in all respects and must also qualify as an independent director under applicable NASDAQ rules. The notice must be received by the Nominating and Governance Committee no later than the date that is 120 calendar days before the anniversary of the date that our Proxy Statement was released to stockholders in connection with the previous year's annual meeting. The notice must include, among other things, proof of the required stock ownership, proof of identification of the stockholder(s) submitting the proposal, and information regarding the proposed Board of Directors candidate. The notice should be sent to the following address:

Chair, Nominating and Governance Committee
Blucora, Inc.
c/o Corporate Secretary
10900 NE 8th Street, Suite 800
Bellevue, WA 98004

The Nominating and Governance Committee did not receive any recommendations for director candidates for the 2014 annual meeting from any non-management stockholder or group of stockholders that beneficially owns more than 5% of Blucora's common stock.

Director Compensation

Non-employee director compensation consists of a mix of cash and equity. The combination of cash and equity compensation is intended to provide incentives for non-employee directors to continue to serve on the Board of Directors, to align the interests of the Board of Directors and stockholders, and to attract new non-employee directors with outstanding qualifications. Mr. Ruckelshaus, as an employee of the Company, does not receive any compensation for serving on the Board of Directors and therefore is excluded from the director compensation table below. His compensation is included in the Summary Compensation Table . The Compensation Committee periodically reviews the non-employee director compensation program and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors as appropriate.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Program for 2013

The Company's non-employee director cash compensation program for 2013 consisted of annual cash retainers for board, committee, and chair service, per-meeting attendance fees, and equity grants.

The annual cash retainers paid to non-employee directors for 2013 were as follows:

	Annual Retainer Paid to All Members (including Chair)	Additional Annual Chair Retainer
Board of Directors	$20,000	$25,000
Audit Committee	$ 4,000	$10,000
Compensation Committee	$ 3,000	$ 5,000
Nominating and Governance Committee	$ 2,000	$ 3,000
Mergers and Acquisitions Committee	$ 4,000	$ N/A

Non-employee directors were paid $750 per meeting for attendance at Board of Directors meetings in excess of eight per year. This amount was also paid to committee members for attendance at any Audit or Compensation Committee meetings in excess of eight per year and any Nominating and Governance Committee meetings in excess of four per year.

Non-employee directors received equity grants in the form of nonqualified stock options ("***NSOs***") and restricted stock units ("***RSUs***"). The equity grants (in number of shares) made to non-employee directors were as follows:

	RSUs	NSOs
Initial equity grants to all newly elected or appointed directors, including Board Chair (1)	11,250	27,000
Annual equity grants to all directors, including Board Chair (2)	4,500	11,100
Additional annual equity grant to Board Chair (2)	1,500	3,900

(1) Vests in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of the appointment date.

(2) Grants are made on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders and vest in full on the first anniversary of the grant date, or, if sooner, the date of the next annual meeting of stockholders after the grant date.

The Company reimburses all directors for expenses incurred in attending meetings or performing their duties as directors. The Company does not provide any perquisites to directors.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Program for 2014

For 2014, the Company made a number of changes to the non-employee director compensation program (a copy of the revised program is attached as Exhibit 10.42 to the Company's Annual Report on form 10-K for fiscal 2013). The amounts of annual cash compensation retainers as described above for the 2013 program have not changed, except that additional per-meeting fees have been eliminated. The significant change in the non-employee Director compensation program for 2014 is in the calculation of the equity grants. Instead of a set number of shares for the NSO and RSU grants, as has been provided in previous years, the amount of shares granted will be based on a set monetary value, with the specific number of shares granted based on the Company's standard NSO valuation methodology in the case of NSOs and on the price of our common stock at the time of the grant in the case of RSUs. The equity grants (in monetary value) for the 2014 program are as follows:

	Value of RSUs ($)	Value of NSOs ($)
Initial equity grants to all newly elected or appointed directors, including Board Chair (1)	$105,000	$45,000
Annual equity grants to all directors, including Board Chair and newly elected or appointed directors (2)	$105,000	$45,000
Additional annual equity grant to Board Chair (2)	$ 35,000	$15,000

(1) Vests in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary of the appointment date.

(2) Grants are made on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders and vest in full on the first anniversary of the grant date, or, if sooner, the date of the next annual meeting of stockholders after the grant date, provided that the grantee continues to be a member of the Board or the Chairperson, as applicable, on such date. In the case of a newly appointed director who is not appointed on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders, a pro rata portion of this annual grant will be awarded based on the date of appointment.

2013 Director Compensation

The following table sets forth information concerning the value of compensation paid or awarded to each non-employee director for the year ended December 31, 2013 pursuant to the 2013 director compensation program described above:

Name	Fees earned or paid in cash	Stock awards (1)	Option awards (1)	Total
John Cunningham	$50,500	$106,200	$ 68,145	$224,845
David Chung	17,687	199,125	146,651	363,463
Lance Dunn	20,750	79,650	50,427	150,827
Jules Haimovitz	27,750	79,650	50,427	157,827
Richard Hearney	12,500	—	—	12,500
Steven Hooper	32,750	79,650	50,427	162,827
Elizabeth Huebner	39,750	79,650	50,427	169,827
Andrew Snyder	29,330	79,650	50,427	159,407
James Voelker	5,000	—	—	5,000

(1) The dollar amount for stock and option awards is the grant date fair value computed in accordance with ASC 718, excluding the effect of any estimated forfeitures. These amounts reflect the Company's accounting expense and do not correspond to the actual value that will be realized by the director. Assumptions used in the valuation of stock and option awards granted in 2013 are discussed in "Note 11: Stock-based Compensation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Item 8 of Part II) in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.

All equity grants were awarded pursuant to the Amended and Restated Equity Grant Program for Nonemployee Directors under the Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan (the "***1996 Plan***"). Stock awards consist of RSUs, with each RSU representing the right to receive one share of our common stock upon vesting. Option awards consist of options to purchase shares of our common stock. The Company does not coordinate the timing of share grants with the release of material non-public information, as grants are made as of the annual meeting date or election date.

The following table sets forth information concerning the aggregate number of equity awards outstanding for each of the non-employee directors as of December 31, 2013:

Name	Aggregate number of Unvested RSUs	Aggregate number of options	
		Unvested	Vested
John Cunningham	6,000	15,000	72,600
David Chung (2)	11,250	27,000	—
Lance Dunn (3)	12,000	29,100	9,000
Jules Haimovitz	4,500	11,100	55,800
Steven Hooper (4)	8,250	20,100	29,100
Elizabeth Huebner	4,500	11,100	43,300
Andrew Snyder (5)	8,250	20,100	29,100

(1) Except as noted below, the RSUs and unvested options are expected to vest on May 21, 2014.
(2) The RSUs and unvested options are expected to vest in three equal annual installments, beginning on May 21, 2014.

(3) 4,500 of the RSUs and 11,100 of the unvested options are expected to vest on May 21, 2014. The remainder is expected to vest in two equal annual installments on August 2, 2014 and 2015.
(4) 4,500 of the RSUs and 11,100 of the unvested options are expected to vest on May 21, 2014. The remainder is expected to vest on April 11, 2014.
(5) 4,500 of the RSUs and 11,100 of the unvested options are expected to vest on May 21, 2014. The remainder is expected to vest on August 23, 2014.

Director Stock Ownership Guidelines

In 2013, the Board adopted stock ownership guidelines that are applicable to all non-employee directors, effective as of January 1, 2014. Under the terms of these guidelines, all non-employee directors are expected to acquire and hold shares of the Company's common stock equal in market value to at least six times the value of the annual retainer paid to non-employee directors. As described above, the amount of this retainer is $20,000 for 2014, so non-employee directors will be expected to hold shares with a market value of at least $120,000. Non-employee directors who sat on the Board at the effective date of the guidelines are expected to hold this value of shares by January 1, 2019, and new non-employee directors will be expected to hold this value of shares within five years of joining the Board. The Compensation Committee will be responsible for administering and applying these guidelines.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

*The following Report of the Audit Committee of Blucora shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, and the information in this report shall not be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that Blucora specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.*

Audit Committee Members

During 2013, Elizabeth Huebner served as Chair of the Audit Committee and John Cunningham and Jules Haimovitz served as members. All three members meet the independence criteria in the applicable SEC rules, and each is an independent director as defined in the NASDAQ rules. Each Audit Committee member who served on the Audit Committee in 2013 meets the NASDAQ's financial knowledge requirements set forth in the NASDAQ rules. Our Board of Directors has determined that Ms. Huebner and Mr. Haimovitz are both "audit committee financial experts" under SEC rules and meet the financial sophistication and professional experience requirements set forth in the NASDAQ rules.

Audit Committee Responsibilities

Management is responsible for Blucora's internal control over financial reporting, preparation of financial statements, and the financial reporting process. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, is responsible for performing an independent audit of Blucora's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting in accordance with standards set by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("***PCAOB***"), and to issue reports thereon. The Audit Committee monitors and oversees these processes. The Audit Committee members rely, without independent verification, on the information provided to them, and on the representations made to them, by management and the independent registered public accounting firm.

In this context, during 2013, the Audit Committee:

- Discussed the overall scope and plans for audits with Ernst & Young;
- Met and held discussions with Ernst & Young, both with and without management present, to discuss the results of the audits, management's evaluation of Blucora's internal control over financial reporting, and Ernst & Young's opinion thereof, and the overall quality of Blucora's financial reporting;

- Reviewed and discussed the quarterly and annual financial results prior to the publication of those results and the filing of those results on Form 8-K;
- Discussed the matters required to be discussed with Ernst & Young by the statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, as amended (AICPA, Professional Standards, Vol. 1 AU section 380), as adopted by the PCAOB in Rule 3200T and SEC S-X Rule 2-07, including discussion of the quality, not just acceptability, of the application of accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant judgments, and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements;
- Reviewed and discussed the unaudited and audited financial statements with management and Ernst & Young, including Ernst & Young's opinion on the audited financial statements; and
- Received the written disclosures and letter from Ernst & Young required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the independent registered public accounting firm's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with Ernst & Young its independence.

Based on our reviews and discussions referred to above, the Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the audited financial statements be included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, filed with the SEC.

Members of the Audit Committee:

Elizabeth Huebner, Chair
John Cunningham
Jules Haimovitz

FEES PAID TO INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR 2013 AND 2012

The aggregate fees billed by the Company's current independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP to the Company and its subsidiaries during 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

	2013	2012
Audit fees	$848,631	$433,385
Audit-related fees	20,000	16,350
Tax fees	13,558	28,633
All other fees	1,995	1,995
Total fees	$884,184	$480,363

Audit fees reflect fees billed for the annual audits of the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting of the year indicated. In addition, 2013 audit fees include fees for comfort letter procedures conducted in connection with the Company's convertible debt offering. Audit-related fees reflect fees billed for work performed in conjunction with the convertible debt offering, mergers and acquisitions, and transaction-related forms filed with the SEC under the Securities Act. Tax fees were for services in connection with estimating and verifying our net operating loss carryforwards. All other fees consist of our annual subscription to Ernst & Young LLP's Global Accounting & Auditing Information Tool, which the Company's staff used when performing technical accounting research.

The Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services to be performed by Blucora's independent registered public accounting firm. As part of its pre-approval procedures, the Audit Committee considers whether the provision of any proposed non-audit services is consistent with the SEC's rules on auditor independence. The Audit Committee has considered whether the provision by Ernst & Young of the non-audit services described above is compatible with Ernst & Young's independence. After consideration, the Audit

Committee has determined that Ernst & Young's independence as an auditor has not been compromised by its provision of these services. All audit and non-audit services provided by Ernst & Young in 2012 and 2013 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee in accordance with the foregoing policy.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

*Policies and Procedures***.** Under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Related Party Transaction Policy, proposed related person transactions (which generally include any transactions by the Company or any subsidiary with an employee or director of the Company, a relative of an employee or director, or any entity with which an employee or director has a material interest) must be disclosed to our CFO. If the CFO determines that the transaction is material, or otherwise of such a nature that it should be reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee under the guidance provided in our Related Party Transaction Policy, the Audit Committee must review and approve such related person transactions in advance. In determining whether to approve a related person transaction, the Audit Committee considers whether the terms of the related person transaction are fair to the Company at the time of authorization; the business reasons for the Company to enter into the related person transaction; whether other comparable transactions with non-related parties were considered, and if so, the terms of such transactions and the reason for the selection of the related person transaction; the value of the transaction to the Company and to the related person; whether the related person transaction would impair the independence of a previously independent director; and any other factors that are relevant to a determination of whether the terms of the transaction, and the process that led to it, are fair to the Company.

Related Person Transactions in 2013 and 2014

Employee of the Company. Mr. Cunningham's brother, James S. Cunningham, is a non-executive, at-will employee of the Company who serves as one of the managers of business development for the Company's internet search business. In fiscal 2013, he earned $353,161 in total compensation, which primarily consisted of a base salary of $174,047, a bonus of $129,551 (which was based on both his individual performance and that of the group that he manages), RSUs with a grant date fair value of $13,498, Stock Options with a grant date fair value of $30,863, and $3,821 contributed by the Company to his account in the Blucora, Inc. 401(k) Retirement Plan.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

In 2013, David Chung, Jules Haimovitz, Richard Hearney, and Steven Hooper served on the Compensation Committee. Mr. Haimovitz and Mr. Hooper served on the Compensation Committee for all of 2013 and Mr. Hearney served on Compensation Committee until the annual meeting of stockholders on May 22, 2013, when his term as a director expired and he was replaced on the Compensation Committee by Mr. Chung. Management has prepared the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this Proxy Statement and the Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management. Based on this review and discussion, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement.

Members of the Compensation Committee:

Steven Hooper, Chair
David Chung
Jules Haimovitz

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

In 2013, Jules Haimovitz, Richard Hearney, David Chung, and Steven Hooper served on the Compensation Committee. None of the members of the Compensation Committee is or has been an officer or an employee of the Company. During 2013, none of the Company's executive officers served on the board of directors or compensation committee (or a committee performing similar functions) of any other company that had one or more executive officers serving on the Blucora Board of Directors or Compensation Committee.

INFORMATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth certain information as of March 31, 2014 with respect to our executive officers:

Name	Age	Position
William J. Ruckelshaus	49	President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director
George M. Allen	38	Executive Vice President of Corporate Development
Eric M. Emans	40	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Michael J. Glover	51	President, InfoSpace LLC
JoAnn Z. Kintzel	48	President, TaxACT, Inc.
Ajay Kumar	52	President, Monoprice, Inc.
Linda A. Schoemaker	50	General Counsel and Secretary

William J. Ruckelshaus is President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and a member of the Board of Directors. His experience and qualifications are discussed above under "Continuing Directors."

George M. Allen was appointed Executive Vice President, Corporate Development in May 2012 after working with the Company as a consultant since October 2011. He is responsible for overseeing the Company's corporate and business development efforts, including mergers and acquisitions. From May 2010 to May 2012, Mr. Allen was the founder and managing partner of Geronimo Capital LLC, an investment research firm focused on the telecom, media, and technology mid-cap investment sector. Prior to founding Geronimo Capital, Mr. Allen served as principal for nine years at Warburg Pincus, a global private equity firm where he oversaw private equity investments in telecom, media, and technology companies. He began his corporate development career as an associate analyst at Goldman Sachs Asia with assignments in both Hong Kong and New York. Mr. Allen is a graduate of Yale University.

Eric M. Emans has served as the Company's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer since August 2011. Before being named to these roles, Mr. Emans had served as the Company's Chief Accounting Officer, beginning in January 2008. Mr. Emans joined the Company as Corporate Controller in September 2006, but had previously held various positions at the Company from September 2003 to December 2005, including Manager, Revenue Assurance and Senior Manager, Finance. From December 2005 to September 2006, he served as Director, Mobile Operations, at Corbis Corporation, a provider of visual content and rights services. He began his career as an auditor at Deloitte & Touche LLP. Mr. Emans is a graduate of Western Washington University and the University of Washington.

Michael J. Glover is President of the Company's InfoSpace LLC subsidiary. He previously served as Vice President, Distribution and Business Development from October 2008 to April 2013. Mr. Glover has also held various other positions since originally joining the Company in October 2000. From April 2008 to September 2008, he served as Vice President, Business Development. From April 2006 to March 2008, he served as Senior Director, Business Development, after serving as Director, Business Development from June 2004 to April 2006. From January 2004 to June 2004, he served as Senior Manager, Business Development, after serving as Business Development Manager from October 2000 to December 2003. Mr. Glover is a graduate of Oregon State University.

JoAnn Kintzel is president of the Company's TaxACT, Inc. subsidiary. Ms. Kintzel has served as president of TaxACT (formerly 2nd Story Software, Inc.) since June 2010, and upon the acquisition of TaxACT by the Company in January 2012, she became TaxACT's principal operating executive. Prior to her appointment as President, Ms. Kintzel served as TaxACT's Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer, beginning in 2006. Prior to TaxACT, Ms. Kintzel worked at AEGON USA Investment Management, a global life insurance and investment provider, as Vice President, Assistant Controller, and Senior Accounting Manager. Ms. Kintzel is a graduate of Mount Mercy College.

Ajay Kumar is president of the Company's Monoprice, Inc. subsidiary. Prior to the Company's acquisition of Monoprice in August 2013, Mr. Kumar served as CEO of Monoprice, beginning in July 2011. Before joining Monoprice, Mr. Kumar had significant experience in consumer electronics in executive roles with Targus, Belkin, AT&T Wireless, and Circuit City Stores. Prior to these roles, Mr. Kumar held senior positions with Accenture and CSC Consulting, where he advised Fortune 1000 companies on how to significantly improve their end-to-end supply chains while enhancing customer service. Mr. Kumar began his career as a chemical engineer with Wisconsin Electric Power and as a financial analyst with IBM. Mr. Kumar has a bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin and an MBA from Carnegie Mellon University.

Linda A. Schoemaker has served as the Company's General Counsel and Secretary since June 2011. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Schoemaker served as in-house counsel for Verdiem Corporation, a power management software company, from February 2009 to June 2011. Before Verdiem, she served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary for aQuantive, Inc., a digital marketing service and technology company, from February 2004 until its acquisition by Microsoft Corporation in August 2007. From December 2000 to February 2004, she served as Senior Vice President and General Counsel of Advanced Digital Information Corporation (ADIC), a manufacturer of tape libraries and storage management software. Before joining ADIC, Ms. Schoemaker was a partner in the law firm Perkins Coie LLP. Ms. Schoemaker is a graduate of Harvard University and the University of Michigan Law School.

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Compensation Committee (referred to as the "***Committee***" in this section) is composed entirely of independent directors and administers the executive officer compensation program of the Company. This Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("***CD&A***") explains how the Committee designed and implemented the Company's 2013 compensation programs with respect to the Named Executive Officers ("***NEOs***"). The sections of this CD&A and the topics covered are as follows:

- Section I of this CD&A discusses the Company's 2013 goals, accomplishments, and performance, specific information regarding the NEOs, and the Company's compensation philosophy and objectives;
- Section II discusses the elements of 2013 executive compensation, including base salary, the cash incentive program, and the long-term equity incentive program;
- Section III discusses the Committee's 2013 decisions regarding each of the elements discussed in Section II;
- Section IV discusses the Company's 2013 financial performance, the Company's financial targets for 2013, and how the Company's financial performance in 2013 affected NEO compensation; and
- Section V discusses the Committee's process for determining 2013 executive compensation and some of the Company's key compensation policies.

Section I. Introduction

Named Executive Officers

This CD&A describes the compensation program generally applicable to all executive officers, but specifically discusses the compensation paid to the Company's 2013 NEOs listed below:

- William Ruckelshaus, Chief Executive Officer and President;
- Eric Emans, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer;
- Michael Glover, President of InfoSpace LLC;
- JoAnn Kintzel, President of TaxACT, Inc.; and
- Ajay Kumar, President of Monoprice, Inc.

Proxy

2013 Company Goals, Accomplishments, and Performance

The Company's primary goals for 2013 were to optimize and grow its existing businesses and to find additional opportunities to acquire new businesses. As in previous years, the Committee's compensation philosophy is tied to the Company's goals by aligning the financial incentives of Company executives with Company goals, while attempting to attract and retain talented executives that can execute to these goals. This philosophy was primarily manifested in 2013 through a cash compensation program that allocated a significant percentage of overall target compensation for executives to variable cash incentive bonuses based on 2013 financial and operational targets that reflected this desire to grow and expand the Company's operations and through equity awards that provide long-term incentive to increase shareholder value.

On August 22, 2013, the Company completed the acquisition of Monoprice, adding an e-commerce business to the Company's existing Search and Tax Preparation businesses. In addition to the achievement of this and other operational goals, the Company achieved impressive financial results in 2013, including the following highlights *(in millions)*:

	2013	2012	Increase ($)	Increase (%)
Revenue (1)	$574.0	$406.9	$167.1	41%
Adjusted EBITDA (1)(2)	$114.2	$ 80.4	$ 33.8	42%

(1) Reflects the addition of the Monoprice business, the continued growth of the existing Search and Tax Preparation businesses, and the full year of TaxACT results for 2013 *(as compared to 11 months of results in 2012)*.
(2) Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure as reported in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Company's stock price, which is influenced by the Company's execution on its goals as well as other factors, was $19.69 as of March 31, 2014, up 25% from the $15.71 closing price on December 31, 2012.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

The Company's compensation philosophy is as follows: the Company attempts to use its executive compensation program to increase stockholder value by attracting and retaining executives who can execute on the Company's goals and by aligning the interests of those executives with the goals and interests of the Company and its stockholders.

The 2013 compensation program applied the Company's compensation philosophy to the Company's 2013 operational objectives discussed above through the following specific compensation objectives of the 2013 executive compensation program:

- Align the compensation of executive management to the key operational goals of the Company by making a significant portion of the compensation dependent upon achievement of specific individual and Company goals, particularly with respect to compensation from the annual performance-based cash bonus plan,

- Provide compensation that attracts and retains talented and qualified executives through the use of competitive salaries and equity grants, and
- Ensure stockholder-management alignment through the use of equity grants.

Consideration of the 2013 Say-on-Pay Vote

The Company holds advisory votes on the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers ("***Say-on-Pay***") at every annual meeting of stockholders. Of the stockholders who cast a vote for or against the approval of the Company's compensation of NEOs, **97.5% voted for approval in 2013 and 97.2% voted for approval in 2012**. Although the Committee did not make any specific changes as a result of the Say-on-Pay vote held in May 2013, the Committee does monitor and consider the results of Say-on-Pay votes and will continue to consider results from future advisory votes as appropriate when making compensation decisions.

Section II. Elements of Compensation for 2013

The 2013 executive compensation program consisted of the following elements:

Annual Base Salary. Each executive receives an annual base salary that is intended to provide a minimum fixed level of cash compensation that provides security and preserves an employee's commitment during downturns in the relevant industries and/or equity markets. The Committee considers a competitive base salary to be an important factor in retaining and attracting key employees in a competitive marketplace, but it also balances the base salary with performance-based compensation elements to ensure that executive incentives are aligned with company objectives. The base salary is established by the Committee pursuant to employment agreements with the executives, and annual changes are based on a combination of an evaluation of historical, current, and anticipated future performance, the individual executive's experience, comparative market data, and internal pay equity.

Annual Cash Incentive Bonus. Executives are generally provided the opportunity to earn a variable performance-based cash incentive bonus. This bonus provides incentive for the achievement of the Company's financial and operational goals as well as specific individual goals, assists in retaining, attracting, and motivating employees in the near term, and provides a balance to the volatility of equity prices. Target bonuses, as a percentage of salary, are generally established pursuant to employment agreements. The performance measures for the bonus plan are tied to important Company metrics, such as revenues and Adjusted EBITDA for the CEO and CFO and, for the other NEOs, operational and financial metrics for the business they lead, as well as individual performance goals, each analyzed independently of each other.

Annual Long-Term Equity Grants. The 2013 long-term equity incentive program consisted of the two types of equity awards described below. These awards provide incentive for executives to focus on long-term fundamentals and thereby create long-term stockholder value. While they are primarily intended to maintain stockholder-management alignment, these awards also serve to reward promoted employees, attract and retain highly qualified executives, and maintain the Company's competitive position compared to the compensation programs of other technology companies. The 2013 long-term equity incentive program consisted of the following types of grants:

Restricted Stock Units. Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") provide upside incentive when the value of the Company's stock appreciates, but also provide some down market protection. Because RSUs vest into shares of Company stock, they serve to create stockholder-management alignment. They also have high retention value because they vest over a period of time, typically three years, and unvested RSUs are generally forfeited when an executive's employment ends.

Stock Options. Stock options provide incentive for the achievement of stock price growth. They provide a high level of alignment with stockholders because there is no substantial value unless stock price significantly improves. They also typically vest over three years, and unvested options are generally forfeited when an executive's employment ends.

Section III. Compensation Decisions Made in 2013

In determining the compensation for the NEOs, the Committee generally focuses on total target compensation, which consists of base salary, target annual cash incentive bonus, and long-term equity incentive awards. In line with the Company's compensation philosophy, the Committee determines the amounts of each element with the goal of balancing the need to attract and retain quality executives with the desire to align the financial interests of those executives with the interests of the Company and its stockholders.

Annual Base Salary

The base salaries of NEOs are reviewed on an annual basis, as well as at the time of a promotion or other significant change in responsibilities. The following table sets forth the annual base salaries approved for the NEOs for 2013 and 2012 (amounts as of the end of each fiscal year):

Name	2013	2012	% Change
William Ruckelshaus (1)	$450,000	$425,000	5.9%
Eric Emans	$300,000	$260,000	15.4%
Michael Glover (2)	$285,000	$241,500	18.0%
JoAnn Kintzel	$240,000	$200,000	20.0%
Ajay Kumar (3)	$357,690	—	—

(1) Mr. Ruckelshaus signed a new employment agreement on December 31, 2012 that raised his base salary to $450,000, effective January 1, 2013.
(2) Mr. Glover was promoted to President of InfoSpace LLC in April 2013 and under the terms of the First Amendment to his Employment Agreement that was executed to reflect this promotion, he received an increase in salary to $285,000, retroactive to January 1, 2013.
(3) Mr. Kumar was an employee of Monoprice, Inc. prior to its acquisition by the Company on August 22, 2013. As the President of a significant subsidiary of the Company, Mr. Kumar became an executive officer upon the closing of the acquisition.

The salary adjustments made by the Committee for 2013 were intended to ensure that executives continue to be appropriately compensated, taking into account position responsibilities, individual performance, experience, comparable salaries at peer companies (see discussion of the peer group below in Section V), and internal pay equity. Mr. Emans, Mr. Glover, and Ms. Kintzel all received increases that reflect a determination that their salaries were below market for similar positions at peer companies, while still taking into consideration the other elements listed above. In particular, Mr. Glover's increase reflects his promotion in 2013 to President of the InfoSpace LLC subsidiary and Ms. Kintzel's increase reflects a determination that her previous salary, which was primarily based on determinations made prior to Blucora's acquisition of the TaxACT business that she leads, was significantly below market. The committee also considered peer group salary when setting Mr. Ruckelshaus's salary, but for his salary, the Committee's primary consideration was internal pay equity, with the result that his increase was lower than that for the other NEOs. Mr. Kumar was an employee of Monoprice, Inc. prior to the Company's acquisition of Monoprice on August 22, 2013 and thus the determination of his salary was made in the context of the Monoprice acquisition and reflects his prior salary and the Company's retention goals with respect to the Monoprice management team.

Annual Cash Incentive Bonus Plan

The 2013 annual cash incentive bonus plan for Mr. Ruckelshaus and Mr. Emans was based on the Company's 2013 financial targets for Total Company Revenue and Total Company Adjusted EBITDA. Mr. Glover and Ms. Kintzel's bonus plan also included the same Total Company Adjusted EBITDA metric, but

Proxy

primarily consisted of operational and financial metrics tied to the businesses that they lead. The plan also includes a discretionary subjective element based on individual objectives and the CEO's (or, with respect to the CEO, the Compensation Committee's) subjective evaluation of that individual's performance. The targets for the financial metrics above were set prior to the Monoprice acquisition, and thus the targets exclude Monoprice performance for 2013. Targets for future years will generally include Monoprice performance. As noted above, Mr. Kumar was an employee of Monoprice prior to its acquisition by the Company in August 2013. As a result, his bonus plan was set by the previous owners of the Monoprice business and not by the Committee. His bonus plan for 2014 and beyond will be set by the Committee and will be consistent with other executive bonus plans.

The target bonus for each NEO is calculated based on a percentage of base salary, which is generally set in an executive's employment agreement. The actual amount of the bonus paid varies depending on the percentage of achievement of each element of the bonus plan for the year. Each element is calculated separately, based upon the performance for the applicable metric, the weighting of that element, and the target bonus amount. For each participating NEO, the target bonus percentage, the performance elements used, and the weighting of each element are set forth in the table below:

		Bonus performance elements (% of total bonus calculation)			
Name	**Target bonus percentage (% of base salary)**	**Revenue**	**Total Adjusted EBITDA**	**Business Specific Metrics**	**Discretionary**
William Ruckelshaus	100%	30%	50%	—	20%
Eric Emans	60%	30%	50%	—	20%
Michael Glover (1)	60%	—	10%	70%	20%
JoAnn Kintzel (2)	50%	—	10%	70%	20%
Ajay Kumar (3)	50%	—	—	100%	—

(1) For Mr. Glover, the Business Specific Metrics relate to the InfoSpace search business and consist of search segment income (30%), search segment revenue (20%), and search segment distribution margin (20%).
(2) For Ms. Kintzel, the Business Specific Metrics relate to the TaxACT tax preparation business and consist of tax preparation segment income (25%), tax preparation segment revenue (20%), and market share (25%).
(3) Mr. Kumar was an employee of Monoprice prior to its acquisition by the Company on August 22, 2013 and his bonus plan was set by the previous owners of Monoprice. Mr. Kumar's bonus plan was based on calculations involving Monoprice revenue, income, and cash flow for all of 2013, including the approximately 8 months that the Company did not own Monoprice.

The operational and financial metrics selected by the Committee for the 2013 cash bonus program reflect the responsibilities of each executive. For Mr. Ruckelshaus and Mr. Emans, the bonus plan is based on metrics tied to overall Company performance, and for Mr. Glover and Ms. Kintzel, the bonus plan is primarily based on financial and operational metrics tied to the businesses that they lead. The Committee uses Revenue as a metric because it is a critical measure of the Company's operations and growth. The Committee uses Adjusted EBITDA because it believes it is an important measure of the Company's operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, excluding non-cash stock-based compensation expense and non-recurring and non-operating items. Specifically, Adjusted EBITDA focuses on the Company's essential operating results by removing the impact of the Company's capital structure (interest income from investments and interest expense from debt), asset base (depreciation and amortization), tax consequences, specified non-operating items, and specified non-cash items. A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the relevant GAAP financial figures can be found on page 46 of the 2013 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For Mr. Glover and Ms. Kintzel, the Committee uses Segment Revenue and Segment Income as the best measurements of the growth and profitability of the businesses that they are responsible for. For Mr. Glover, the Committee also uses search segment distribution margin as a measure of the performance of InfoSpace's distribution business, which accounts for the majority of InfoSpace revenue. For Ms. Kintzel, the Committee also uses market share to encourage growth in the TaxACT business.

As noted above, each NEO who participated in the 2013 cash incentive bonus plan other than Mr. Kumar had a subjective discretionary element based on an assessment of individual performance. For all executives other than Mr. Ruckelshaus, that assessment is based in part on the judgment of Mr. Ruckelshaus regarding each executive's performance. For Mr. Ruckelshaus, the Committee makes the assessment of performance based on a performance evaluation conducted by the Committee.

The specific Company financial targets for 2013 upon which the 2013 cash incentive bonus was calculated are set forth below under Section IV of this CD&A. The bonus percentages paid to NEOs *(other than Mr. Kumar)* for performance against the 2013 Company operational and financial targets are calculated using the scale below:

Performance level	Financial performance vs. target (%)	Bonus achievement percentage
Below threshold	0% to 79%	0%
Threshold	80%	50%
Range below target	81% to 99%	55% to 95%
Target	100%	100%
Range above target	101% to 119%	101% to 119%
Accelerated Range above target	120% to 140%	121% to 165%
Maximum	141% or more	165%

Annual Long-Term Equity Grants

For 2013, the Committee used a long-term equity compensation program consisting of RSUs and stock options. The factors considered by the Committee in determining the size of the grants made to Mr. Ruckelshaus, Mr. Emans, Mr. Glover, and Ms. Kintzel include past equity practices, the amount of equity held by each executive at the time, comparative market data, and the Committee's subjective evaluation of value provided by the executive. In general, the Committee attempts to grant more equity in the form of stock options than RSUs because the Committee believes that this weighting of stock options to RSUs better aligns executive interests with stockholders because stock options only have value if the price of the Company's common stock increases above its price on the date of issuance and thus encourage the executives to increase stockholder value. The volatility and the related potential for incentivizing excessive risk-taking inherent in stock options is partially offset by the relative stability of the RSUs grants, which vest into shares of common stock and thus increase or decrease in value in direct proportion to any increase or decrease in the price of the common stock. The equity grants to Mr. Ruckelshaus, Mr. Emans, and Ms. Kintzel reflect this philosophy, as the value of the stock option grants are significantly higher than the value of the RSU grants. Mr. Glover was promoted in 2013 to President of InfoSpace and Mr. Kumar joined the Company at the close of the Monoprice acquisition, and thus these two NEOs received equity grants that have a higher overall value than usual and a higher relative weighting towards RSUs to reflect the promotion and the new hire; in future years each will receive grants that are more in line with other NEOs. In addition, 150,000 of Mr. Kumar's 200,000 RSUs are performance-based RSUs that were negotiated and awarded as part of the negotiation of the Monoprice acquisition. These performance-based RSUs vest only upon the achievement of a series of specified Monoprice revenue and adjusted EBITDA targets through the end of 2015.

2013 NEO equity grants are set forth in the following table:

	Stock Awards (RSUs)		Options		Total Equity Awards
	Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Grant Date Fair Value
William Ruckelshaus	$ 823,140	51,000	$1,094,270	220,000	$1,917,410
Eric Emans	$ 129,120	8,000	$ 527,238	106,000	$ 656,358
Michael Glover	$ 475,500	30,000	$ 360,123	75,000	$ 835,623
JoAnn Kintzel	$ 96,840	6,000	$ 368,070	74,000	$ 464,910
Ajay Kumar	$4,056,000	200,000	$ —	—	$4,056,000

See “Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2013” under “Compensation of Named Executive Officers” below for further specific information on equity grants to NEOs in 2013.

Section IV. 2013 Performance and Targets

As discussed above, a key element of the Company’s 2013 compensation program was the cash bonus that varies based on the Company and the individual executive meeting certain performance objectives and targets in 2013. The purpose of this element is to reward the Company’s executive officers for Company performance. The Company’s 2013 performance is discussed below, as are the payouts for the 2013 cash incentive bonus plan.

2013 Financial Targets and Bonus Payouts

The Company’s 2013 financial targets were used as the basis for measuring the financial performance elements for the cash incentive bonus and the Committee determined the executive bonus payout using those targets. The 2013 targets for each metric are set forth in the table below along with the Company’s actual performance for each of those metrics. Also set forth in the table below are the targets for Monoprice performance used in Mr. Kumar’s legacy bonus program and Monoprice’s actual 2013 performance for those measures.

2013 Performance Targets vs. Actual Results (dollars in thousands)

Performance goal	2013 Target	2013 Actual	Achievement %
Revenue (1)	$ 520,160	$ 519,538	100%
Adjusted EBITDA (1)	$ 97,960	$ 109,964	112%
Search Segment Revenue	$ 428,007	$ 428,464	100%
Search Segment Income	$ 68,589	$ 82,504	120%
Search Segment Distribution Gross Margin	$ 71,985	$ 77,205	107%
Tax Segment Revenue (2)	$ 91,543	$ 90,049	98%
Tax Segment Income (2)	$ 42,676	$ 41,186	97%
Tax Segment Market Share (2)(3)	at Market	3% above Market	103%
E-Commerce Sales (4)(5)	$ 151,681	$ 147,981	98%
E-Commerce Segment Income (4)	$ 16,912	$ 17,948	106%
E-Commerce Cash Balance Difference (4)(6)	$ 2,200	$ 6,664	303%

(1) Revenue and Adjusted EBITDA exclude acquisitions made in 2013. As a result, the Revenue number above is $54.4 million less than reported Revenue. As contemplated by the 2013 plan, Adjusted EBITDA also excludes certain non-operational items and was normalized to reflect timing of certain TaxACT marketing production expenses relating to the 2014 marketing campaign, and as a result, the number above is $4.3 million less than reported Adjusted EBITDA.
(2) Per Ms. Kintzel’s 2013 bonus plan, figures presented are for the 12 months ended June 30, 2013.
(3) “Market” is defined as growth in overall DDIY e-filed tax returns, as reported by the IRS.
(4) Figures presented for E-Commerce relate to Mr. Kumar’s 2013 bonus plan which was determined by the previous owners of the Monoprice business and include all of 2013, including the period before August 22, 2013 when the Company acquired Monoprice.
(5) “Sales” is defined as gross sales before deferred revenue and returns.
(6) “ E-Commerce Cash Balance Difference” is defined as the difference in cash on the balance sheet between December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013.

2013 Target Bonus and Performance Achievement

The following table sets forth, for each of the participating NEOs, the target annual incentive bonus for 2013 as a percent of salary, and the total achievement percentage for the financial, operational, and individual objective/discretionary elements of the 2013 cash incentive bonus plan:

Name	Target Annual Bonus (% of Base Salary)	Total Performance Achievement
William Ruckelshaus	100%	100.1%
Eric Emans	60%	106.5%
Michael Glover	60%	100.1%
JoAnn Kintzel	50%	98.4%
Ajay Kumar	60%	82.5%

As noted above, Mr. Kumar participated in a legacy pre-acquisition Monoprice bonus program in 2013, based on full year 2013 performance, including the period before August 22, 2013 when the Company acquired Monoprice. At the time that the Committee reviewed 2013 bonus plan performance in early 2014, the Committee decided to make an adjustment to the threshold for the payout for the Sales element for Mr. Kumar similar to an adjustment that had been made for all other Monoprice employees who participated in the plan, which adjustment resulted in Total Performance Achievement for Mr. Kumar of 82.5% as shown in the table above. Without this adjustment, the level achieved by Mr. Kumar would have been 79.5%

Ms. Kintzel's 2013 bonus plan was based on the period from July 2012 to June 2013, reflecting past practices from before the Company acquired TaxACT and consistent with TaxACT's previous fiscal year. To reflect the change in TaxACT's fiscal year to a calendar year, which matches the Company's fiscal year, and to make the timing of payments under Ms. Kintzel's bonus plan consistent with the timing of payments for the Company's other executives, the Committee made a bridge payment on Ms. Kintzel's bonus plan to compensate her for the period from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013. Because this bridge period is in the offseason for the highly seasonal TaxACT business, with the result that July to December financial performance has little effect on overall annual financial performance, the Committee assumed 100% achievement for the bridge period. This adjustment resulted in a change in Ms. Kintzel's Total Performance Achievement as reported in the table above from 96.7% to 98.4%, and accelerated the timing of payment of certain bonus amounts to Ms. Kintzel that otherwise would have been paid in 2014.

Section V. Compensation Process and Policies

Compensation Process

The Committee seeks to design a compensation program that applies the Company's compensation philosophy and creates incentives to meet the Company's objectives. To achieve this goal, the Committee receives input from a number of sources, including management, employees, and its independent compensation consultant, Compensia. More detail on some of the sources of information considered by the Committee is provided in this section below.

Although the Committee considers these sources of information, it uses its own discretion, based on the experience, knowledge, and diligence of its own members, to determine the compensation elements used in the compensation program and the value of each element for each of the executives. This discretion is, by its nature, subjective. There is no set formula for how the Committee determines exactly how much value it places in any one element, or how any one element will compare to another element. The Board has selected the Committee members for their experience and abilities in determining compensation, and the Committee feels that a subjective determination by its members, after consideration of objective sources, is the most appropriate way for it to exercise its duties to the Board, to the Company, and to stockholders.

Advisors Used in Compensation Determinations

Management and Other Employees. Compensia and the Committee consulted regularly with our CEO, CFO, and General Counsel regarding the design and implementation of the 2013 executive compensation program. Matters consulted on include the Committee's compensation philosophy and objectives; the review of the experience, current performance, and other subjective factors for each executive officer; the preferred performance metrics and performance targets for the annual bonus program; the recommended adjustments for performance metrics; and other financial and operational issues related to compensation. The Committee has historically consulted with the CEO and CFO because they have significant involvement in and knowledge of the Company's business goals, strategies, and performance; the overall effectiveness of executive officers; and each person's individual contribution to the Company's performance. The Company's General Counsel was also consulted regarding legal issues related to compensation.

The Committee takes management's recommendations into consideration, but retains the discretion to modify such recommendations, and reviews such recommendations for their reasonableness based on its compensation philosophy and related considerations. The CEO, CFO, and General Counsel are regularly invited to attend Committee meetings. The Committee generally meets in executive session outside the presence of management to discuss compensation issues and to review the performance of, and determine the compensation of, the CEO, CFO, and General Counsel. The Company's legal advisors, human resources department, and corporate accounting department also support the Committee in developing and administering the Company's compensation plans and programs.

Independent Consultant. The Committee has engaged Compensia, Inc. as its independent compensation consultant to advise on non-employee director and executive officer compensation matters. The Committee solely approved all engagement fees and other retention terms of Compensia and determined Compensia's responsibilities. Compensia did not provide any services to the Company during 2013 other than advice on executive and director compensation. The Committee's engagement of Compensia for 2013 included a market study of relevant compensation elements for the executive officers, which the Committee used to assess market conditions and the competitiveness of the existing program. Compensia also provided advice and information on material compensation trends to provide a general understanding of current compensation practices. The Committee has assessed the independence of Compensia pursuant to applicable SEC and NASDAQ rules and concluded that Compensia's work for the Committee does not raise any conflict of interest.

2013 Peer Group

The Committee's independent compensation consultant, Compensia, provided peer group comparison data for the Company's executive officers with respect to salary, incentive bonus, and equity grants. The Committee used this data for background and context when setting the amounts of the various compensation elements for 2013, but did not tie any compensation decisions directly to this data. The peer group created by Compensia and approved by the Committee for comparison of 2013 compensation consisted of 21 technology companies, primarily in the Internet software and services industry, with financial characteristics similar to Blucora. This group of 21 companies is as follows:

- Ancestry.com*
- Bankrate*
- Blue Nile
- comScore
- Constant Contact
- DealerTrack Holdings
- Demand Media*
- Dice Holdings
- Digital River*
- eHealth
- KAYAK Software*
- Liquidity Services
- Move
- NIC
- QuinStreet*
- Shutterfly
- The Active Network*
- Travelzoo
- ValueClick*
- Web.com Group
- WebMD Health*

Compensia also provided the 2012 peer group, which included 22 companies. Compensia and the Committee periodically adjust the group to ensure continued appropriateness, but there was significant overlap between the 2012 and 2013 groups and there were no major changes in peer group philosophy. The companies added to the 2013 peer group are marked by an asterisk. The companies removed from the peer group were 1 800 Flowers.com, Earthlink, InterNAP Network Services, Knot (XO Group), Openware Systems, PetMed Express, RealNetworks, THQ, US Auto Parts Network, and Vitacost.com.

Compensation Policies

In addition to the compensation elements and decisions discussed above in this CD&A, the Company has a number of compensation policies that are designed to retain and incent executives and to protect Company and stockholder interests. Those policies are discussed below:

Executive Employment Agreements; Severance Payments. The Company uses employment agreements to retain and attract highly qualified executives in a competitive market and has employment agreements with all of its executive officers. The Company believes that employment agreements ensure continued dedication of executives in case of personal uncertainties or risk of job loss and ensure that compensation and benefits expectations are understood and satisfied. The employment agreements generally include a specific base salary and a target incentive bonus percentage that serves as the basis for the annual cash incentive bonus plan. The employment agreements also include specific terms regarding severance payments and other benefits, if any, due to the executive under various employment termination circumstances.

These employment agreements reflect the philosophy that executives should not be provided with severance benefits if they voluntarily terminate their employment. Further, that severance benefits should be more limited, and should not include acceleration of unvested equity, in termination situations that are not in anticipation of or within a specified period following a change of control or other significant corporate transaction. In general, cash severance is only paid upon: (a) a termination of employment by the Company without cause; (b) a termination of employment by the executive with good reason; (c) death or disability of the executive; or (d) termination of employment in connection with a change of control or other significant corporate transaction.

A fundamental feature of the change of control provisions in the employment agreements is that the benefits generally have a “double-trigger,” which means that two events must occur for payments to be made (a change of control and the actual or constructive termination of employment, in this case within a specified period before or after such trigger event). The change of control provisions also contain a cut-back on severance compensation to ensure no Section 280G tax is triggered. The Committee believes that the foregoing change of control compensation is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders to ensure the continued dedication of such employees, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of a change of control. Further, it is imperative to diminish the inevitable distraction of such employees by virtue of the personal uncertainties and risks created by a pending or threatened change of control, and to provide such employees with compensation and benefits arrangements upon a change of control that are competitive with those of other companies. For specific information on termination payments, see “Potential Payments upon Termination of Employment” below.

Timing and Pricing of Share-Based Grants. The Committee does not grant equity awards in anticipation of the release of material nonpublic information. Similarly, the Company does not time the release of material nonpublic information based on equity award grant dates. In accordance with the 1996 Plan, the exercise price of an option is the closing price of the Company’s common stock (as reported by NASDAQ) on the date approved by the Committee to be the date of grant (which date is not earlier than the date the Committee approved such grant).

Prohibition Against Short Selling, Hedging, or Pledging of Company Securities. The Company’s Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Insider Trading Policy prohibit any director, officer, or other employee from engaging in short sales of, or otherwise hedging, the Company’s securities. This prohibition includes any transaction, direct or indirect, involving financial instruments (including prepaid variable forward contracts,

Proxy

equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds) that are designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of Company securities. This prohibition applies to all securities issued by the Company, including equity and debt. The Company's Insider Trading Policy also prohibits directors, officers, and employees from pledging the Company's securities as collateral for loans.

Perquisites. The Company has historically maintained a conservative approach to providing perquisites to executive officers. The limited perquisites offered have been carefully selected to ensure that there is an indirect benefit to the Company and that the value provided to employees is not excessive. In addition, most perquisites offered to executives are generally offered to all employees. Although offered to all employees, the one perquisite that is not offered at the same level to every employee is the $150,000 life insurance plan, for which the Company pays the premium. The life insurance plan provides a benefit of two times the annual salary of each employee, capped at $150,000. All employees with a salary of at least $75,000 enjoy the same benefit offered to the executive officers.

Limits on Deductibility of Compensation. The Committee reviews the Company's compensation programs and policies in light of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, which provides that annual compensation in excess of $1 million paid to the Company's CEO and the three other highest compensated executive officers (excluding the CFO) is not deductible by the Company for federal income tax purposes, subject to specified exemptions (the most significant of which is certain performance-based compensation). The Committee attempts to structure certain compensation arrangements in a manner that allows deductibility under Section 162(m) where appropriate. The requirements of Section 162(m), however, are complicated and subject to change. The Committee intends to be flexible when circumstances merit alternate compensation arrangements, and thus does not have a policy that all executive compensation must be tax-deductible under Section 162(m).

COMPENSATION OF NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation earned in 2013, and prior years to the extent applicable, by the Named Executive Officers:

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning 2013 compensation for each of the Named Executive Officers, and prior year compensation to the extent applicable:

Name and principal position	Year	Salary	Bonus	Stock awards (1)	Option awards (1)	Non-equity incentive plan compensation (2)	All other compensation (3)	Total
William Ruckelshaus	2013	$450,000	—	$ 823,140	$1,094,270	$450,450	$10,515	$2,828,375
President and Chief	2012	$415,192	—	$ 506,800	$ 634,379	$613,311	$ 4,873	$2,174,555
Executive Officer	2011	$400,000	$150,000	$ 371,200	$2,325,087	$540,000	$ 8,748	$3,795,035
Eric Emans	2013	$300,000	—	$ 129,120	$ 527,238	$191,700	$ 9,330	$1,157,388
Chief Financial Officer	2012	$261,000	—	—	—	$229,574	$ 8,418	$ 498,992
and Treasurer	2011	$216,716	—	$ 407,770	$ 330,493	$147,612	$ 8,262	$1,110,853
Michael Glover	2013	$285,000	—	$ 475,500	$ 360,123	$171,195	$ 2,436	$1,294,254
President of InfoSpace	2012	$242,429	—	$ 118,150	$ 110,846	$246,940	$ 1,236	$ 719,601
LLC	2011	$228,154	—	$ 266,800	—	$219,422	$ 1,130	$ 715,506
JoAnn Kintzel (4)	2013	$240,000	—	$ 96,840	$ 368,071	$151,823	$ 3,080	$ 859,814
President of TaxACT, Inc.	2012	$183,333	$ 50,000	$ 246,200	$ 307,975	$ 75,000	$ 2,118	$ 864,626
Ajay Kumar (5)	2013	$110,059	—	$4,056,000	—	$146,129	$ 521	$4,312,709
President of Monoprice, Inc.								

(1) Stock awards consist of RSUs granted under the 1996 Plan. Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of our common stock upon vesting. Option awards consist of options granted under the 1996 Plan to purchase shares of our common stock. The dollar amount for stock and option awards is the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with ASC 718, excluding the effect of any estimated forfeitures. These amounts reflect the Company's accounting expense and do not correspond to the actual value that will be realized by the Named Executive Officer. Assumptions used in the valuation of stock and option awards granted in 2013 are discussed in "Note 11: Stock-based Compensation Expense" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Item 8 of Part II) in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.

(2) Non-equity incentive compensation consists of amounts earned under the Executive Bonus Plan for the applicable year and paid out upon final determination of the amounts by the Compensation Committee.

(3) All other compensation in 2013 consists of perquisites that are primarily non-discriminatory fringe benefits generally available to employees, such as the 401(k) employer's match, mobile communications reimbursement, and life insurance premiums. The amount for Mr. Ruckelshaus consists of $7,650 in 401(k) match, $1,500 in mobile communications reimbursement, $360 in health club subsidy, $180 in life insurance premiums, and $825 in parking benefit.

(4) Ms. Kintzel became an executive officer of the Company upon the closing of the Company's acquisition of the TaxACT business on January 31, 2012.

(5) Mr. Kumar became an executive officer of the Company upon the closing of the Company's acquisition of the Monoprice business on August 22, 2013.

Employment Agreements. The Company has entered into an employment agreement with each of its NEOs (see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above for further details) that establishes their initial base salary and target incentive bonus. Mr. Ruckelshaus entered into a new employment agreement on December 31, 2012 that set his base salary at $450,000 and his target incentive bonus at 100% of his base salary. Mr. Emans' base salary, as set forth in his January 6, 2012 employment agreement, was adjusted by the Compensation Committee to $300,000 for 2013, with a target incentive bonus of 60% of his base salary. Mr. Glover entered into a new employment agreement on March 15, 2013 that set his 2013 base salary at $285,000 and his target incentive bonus at 60% of his base salary. Ms. Kintzel's base salary, as set forth in her January 1, 2012 employment agreement, was adjusted by the Compensation Committee to $240,000 for 2013, with a target incentive bonus of 50% of her base salary. Mr. Kumar's employment agreement, effective upon the August 22, 2013 acquisition of Monoprice, sets his base salary at $357,690 and his target incentive bonus at 50% of his base salary.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2013

The following table sets forth certain information regarding non-equity and equity plan-based awards granted by the Company to the NEOs in 2013:

Name	Grant date	Estimated possible payouts under non-equity incentive plan awards			Estimated possible payouts under equity incentive plan awards		All other stock awards: number of shares of stock or units	All other option awards: number of securities underlying options	Exercise or base price per share of option awards	Grant date fair value of stock and option awards
		Threshold	Target	Maximum	Threshold	Target/ Maximum				
William Ruckelshaus . .	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	51,000[1]	—	—	$ 823,140
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	220,000	$16.14	$1,094,270
	—	$67,500	$450,000	$684,000			—	—	—	—
Eric Emans	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	8,000	—	—	$ 129,120
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	106,000	$16.14	$ 527,238
		$27,000	$180,000	$273,600			—	—	—	—
Michael Glover	3/15/2013	—	—	—	—	—	30,000	—	—	$ 475,500
	3/15/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	60,000	$15.85	$ 293,074
	4/11/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,000	$15.26	$ 67,049
	—	$ 8,550	$171,000	$259,920			—	—	—	—
JoAnn Kintzel	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	6,000	—	—	$ 96,840
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	74,000	$16.14	$ 368,071
	—	$ 3,000	$120,000	$178,500			—	—	—	—
Ajay Kumar	8/22/2013	—	—	—	2,438[1]	150,000[1]	—	—	—	$3,042,000
	8/22/2013	—	—	—	—	—	50,000	—	—	$1,014,000
	—	$10,628	$177,125	$309,969			—	—	—	—

(1) Consists of RSUs granted to Mr. Kumar pursuant to his employment agreement effective as of August 22, 2013, which are subject to performance-based vesting. The maximum number of RSUs that become earned, if any, occur over three performance periods (15,000, 60,000, and 75,000 in the first, second, and third performance periods, respectively) with the actual number of RSUs earned in each performance period based upon the achievement of Monoprice revenue and adjusted EBITDA targets in each period. To the extent earned, the awards vest 50% when achievement of the applicable performance has been certified by the Compensation Committee, and with the remaining 50% of earned awards vesting ratably in six month installments over a two year period from the end of the applicable performance period.

Non-equity Incentive Plan Awards. The estimated possible payouts show the potential value of the payout for each NEO under the 2013 Blucora Executive Bonus Plan if the threshold, target, or maximum performance measure goals are satisfied, as described in the CD&A above. The possible payouts were performance-driven and therefore were completely at risk. As described in the CD&A, the targets are set to be challenging and to require significant effort for their achievement. The threshold amount described above is based on meeting only the smallest of the financial performance goals at the threshold range, and assumes that the percentage that can be awarded for individual discretionary objectives is not achieved. Actual payments under these awards are included in the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column of the Summary Compensation Table.

Stock Awards and Option Awards. All other stock awards and all other option awards consist of RSUs and stock options granted under our 1996 Plan. Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of our common stock upon vesting, and the options represent the right to purchase shares of our common stock. The exercise or base price per share of option awards column consists of the strike price for options granted. Options were granted at an exercise price equal to the closing price of our common stock on the date of the grant. Unvested stock and option awards generally vest 33 1/3% on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on a semi-annual basis until the third anniversary of the grant date. Mr. Kumar's performance-based RSUs are described above.

Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2013

The following table sets forth information concerning unexercised options and unvested RSUs for each of the NEOs outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

		Options Awards (1)				Stock Awards (1)			
		Number of securities underlying unexercised options							
Name	Grant date	Exercisable	Not exercisable	Option exercise price/share	Option expiration date	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (2)	Market value of shares or units of stock that have not vested (2)	Equity incentive plan awards: number of unearned shares, units or other rights that have not vested	Equity incentive plan awards: market or payout value of unearned shares, units or other rights that have not vested
William Ruckelshaus	5/2/2007	10,000	—	$25.17	5/2/2014	—	—	—	—
	5/12/2008	7,500	—	$ 9.64	5/12/2015	—	—	—	—
	6/4/2009	7,500	—	$ 7.19	6/4/2016	—	—	—	—
	5/11/2010	11,100	—	$ 8.74	5/11/2017	—	—	—	—
	6/15/2011	666,720	133,280	$ 8.74	6/15/2018	—	—	—	—
	6/15/2011	—	—	—	—	20,000 (4)	$ 583,200	—	—
	1/3/2012	166,680 (3)	33,320 (3)	$11.39	1/3/2019	—	—	—	—
	6/15/2012	—	—	—	—	20,000	$ 583,200	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	220,000	$16.14	1/2/2020	—	—	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	51,000	$1,487,160	—	—
Eric Emans	2/29/2008	75,000	—	$10.19	2/28/2015	—	—	—	—
	5/11/2009	52,500	—	$ 7.10	5/11/2016	—	—	—	—
	3/29/2010	25,000	—	$10.78	3/29/2017	—	—	—	—
	5/16/2011	—	—	—	—	5,750 (5)	$ 167,670	—	—
	8/19/2011	—	—	—	—	3,333 (6)	$ 97,190	—	—
	11/17/2011	83,338	41,662	$ 8.51	11/17/2018	—	—	—	—
	11/17/2011	—	—	—	—	8,332	$ 242,961	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	106,000	$16.14	1/2/2020	—	—	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	8,000	$ 233,280	—	—
Michael Glover	4/1/2008	40,000	—	$12.20	4/1/2015	—	—	—	—
	10/7/2008	110,000	—	$ 9.29	10/7/2015	—	—	—	—
	5/11/2009	140,000	—	$ 7.10	5/11/2016	—	—	—	—
	3/29/2010	60,000	—	$10.78	3/29/2017	—	—	—	—
	5/16/2011	—	—	—	—	14,375 (5)	$ 419,175	—	—
	2/28/2012	15,000	15,000	$11.82	2/28/2019	—	—	—	—
	2/28/2012	—	—	—	—	5,000	$ 145,800	—	—
	3/15/2013	—	60,000	$15.85	3/15/2020	—	—	—	—
	3/15/2013	—	—	—	—	30,000	$ 874,800	—	—
	4/11/2013	—	15,000	$15.26	4/11/2020	—	—	—	—
JoAnn Kintzel	1/31/2012	40,000	40,000	$12.31	1/31/2019	—	—	—	—
	1/31/2012	—	—	—	—	10,000	$ 291,600	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	74,000	$16.14	1/2/2020	—	—	—	—
	1/2/2013	—	—	—	—	6,000	$ 174,960	—	—
Ajay Kumar	8/22/2013	—	—	—	—	50,000	$1,458,000	—	—
	8/22/2013	—	—	—	—	—	—	150,000 (7)	$4,374,000

(1) Unvested stock and option awards generally vest 33 1/3% on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on a semi-annual basis until the third anniversary of the grant date, except as noted below.

(2) The market value of unvested RSUs is based on the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2013, which was $29.16 per share, and with respect to Mr. Kumar's performance-based RSUs assumes satisfaction of the applicable performance conditions at target.

(3) The options granted to Mr. Ruckelshaus on January 3, 2012 vested 33 1/3% on June 15, 2012, and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on a semi-annual basis until fully vested on June 15, 2014.

(4) Consists of RSUs granted for the 2011 equity incentive program, which were originally granted as MSUs. Each MSU was converted into a number of RSUs, based on Company performance measures. These converted MSUs vested 33 1/3% on June 15, 2012 and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on an annual basis until June 15, 2014.

(5) Consists of RSUs granted for the 2011 equity incentive program, which were originally granted as MSUs. Each MSU was converted into a number of RSUs, based on Company performance measures. These converted MSUs vested 33 1/3% on April 1, 2012 and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on an annual basis until April 1, 2014.

(6) Consists of RSUs granted on August 19, 2011 pursuant to Mr. Emans' employment agreement vesting according to the following schedule: 33 1/3% vested on August 19, 2012 and the remainder vest ratably thereafter on an annual basis until August 19, 2014.

(7) Consists of RSUs granted to Mr. Kumar pursuant to his employment agreement effective as of August 22, 2013, which are subject to performance-based vesting. The maximum number of RSUs that become earned, if any, occur over three performance periods (15,000, 60,000, and 75,000 in the first, second, and third performance periods, respectively) with the actual number of RSUs earned in each performance period based upon the achievement of Monoprice revenue and adjusted EBITDA targets in each period. To the extent earned, the awards vest 50% when achievement of the applicable performance has been certified by the Compensation Committee, and with the remaining 50% of earned awards vesting ratably in six month installments over a two year period from the end of the applicable performance period

Proxy

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in 2013

The following table sets forth for each of the NEOs the number of shares acquired upon vesting of RSUs during 2013, and the value realized upon such vesting. None of the NEOs exercised options during 2013. The value realized upon vesting of RSUs is before the withholding of any taxes.

	Stock awards	
Name	**Number of shares acquired on vesting**	**Value realized on vesting (1)**
William Ruckelshaus	40,000	$801,013
Eric Emans	22,418	$432,471
Michael Glover	31,375	$493,320
JoAnn Kintzel	10,000	$165,737
Ajay Kumar	—	—

(1) The value realized on vesting was calculated by multiplying the number of shares acquired upon the vesting of RSUs by the closing price of the Company's common stock per share on the vesting date.

Potential Payments upon Termination of Employment

Termination or Change in Control as of December 31, 2013

The following table sets forth the expected incremental payments of severance and/or benefits that would be provided to each of the NEOs or his or her estate in the event of such executive officer's termination of employment in connection with a change of control or significant corporate transaction, termination by the Company without cause, or by the employee for good reason, death, or disability, as of December 31, 2013:

Name	Salary-based payment (1)	Other cash (2)	Health benefits	Stock options (3)	Stock awards (3)	Total
William Ruckelshaus						
Without cause/constructive termination	$450,000	$ 450,000	$20,033	—	—	$ 920,033
Without cause/constructive termination in connection with change of control or significant corporate transaction	$675,000	$ 675,000	$30,050	$6,178,074	$2,653,560	$10,211,684
Death	$112,500	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 262,500
Disability	$225,000	—	—	—	—	$ 225,000
Eric Emans						
Without cause/constructive termination	$300,000	—	$20,033	—	—	$ 320,033
Without cause/constructive termination in connection with change of control or significant corporate transaction	$300,000	$ 180,000	$20,033	$2,240,440	$ 741,101	$ 3,481,574
Death	$ 75,000	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 225,000
Disability	$150,000	—	—	—	—	$ 150,000
Michael Glover						
Without cause/constructive termination	$285,000	—	$18,341	—	—	$ 303,341
Without cause/constructive termination in connection with change of control or significant corporate transaction	$285,000	$ 171,000	$18,341	$1,267,350	$1,439,775	
Death	$ 71,250	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 3,181,316
Disability	$142,500	—	—	—	—	$ 142,500
JoAnn Kintzel						
Without cause/constructive termination	$240,000	—	$17,647	—	—	$ 257,647
Without cause/constructive termination in connection with change of control or significant corporate transaction	$240,000	$ 120,000	$17,647	$1,637,480	$ 466,560	$ 2,481,687
Death	$ 60,000	$ 150,000	—	—	—	$ 210,000
Disability	$120,000	—	—	—	—	$ 120,000
Ajay Kumar						
Without cause/constructive termination	$357,690	$2,028,712 (4)	$13,697	—	—	$ 2,400,099
Without cause/constructive termination in connection with change of control or significant corporate transaction	$357,690	$2,207,557 (4)	$13,697	—	$5,832,000	$ 8,410,944
Death	$ 89,423	$2,178,712 (4)	—	—	—	$ 2,268,135
Disability	$178,845	$2,028,712 (4)	—	—	—	$ 2,207,557

(1) Consists of the NEO's annual salary multiplied by the applicable multiplier, if any.

(2) Generally consists of the NEO's target bonus multiplied by the applicable multiplier, if any. The amount for Death includes a $150,000 life insurance policy payable upon death of employee.

(3) The value of the option awards and RSUs that vest is based on the closing price of our common stock on December 31, 2013, which was $29.16 per share.

(4) Includes $2,000,000 in restricted cash and $28,712 in interest, per the Restricted Cash Agreement between Monoprice, Inc. and Mr. Kumar.

The following sections describe and explain the specific circumstances that would trigger the amounts set forth in the table above.

Termination without Cause and Constructive Termination or Resignation for Good Reason. Under the agreements in place at the end of 2013, all of the NEOs receive similar benefits if they are terminated by Blucora without cause or there is a constructive termination. Under these circumstances, the NEO is entitled to severance benefits of a one-time lump sum payment equal to 100% of his or her then-current annual salary, and a lump sum payment equal to 12 months of COBRA insurance benefits. Mr. Ruckelshaus would also receive a lump sum payment equal to his annual target bonus. In general, "cause" is defined as misconduct that is criminal, dishonest, fraudulent, or in violation of the Company's code of conduct or other written policy, failure to perform job duties, breach of confidentiality, or an obstruction of any internal or governmental investigation. "Constructive termination" includes a material reduction in base salary, duties, responsibilities, or title (reporting structure alone is insufficient), or a requirement that the NEO relocate more than 25 miles.

Change in Control or a Significant Company Transaction. Under the agreements in place at the end of 2013, the consequences for a change in control are similar for all NEOs. With regard to Mr. Ruckelshaus, if the Company terminates him without cause or if he terminates for good reason during the 2-month period prior to or the 12-month period following a change in control or a "Significant Company Transaction", Mr. Ruckelshaus would receive a severance payment equal to 150% of his base salary plus 150% of his target bonus amount. In these circumstances, Mr. Emans, Mr. Glover, Ms. Kintzel and Mr. Kumar would each receive a severance payment equal to 100% of base salary plus 100% of his or her target bonus amount. Mr. Ruckelshaus would also receive a lump sum payment equal to 18 months of COBRA insurance, and Mr. Emans, Mr. Glover, Ms. Kintzel and Mr. Kumar would each receive a lump sum payment equal to 12 months of COBRA insurance. The outstanding equity awards would fully vest and remain exercisable until the earlier of expiration or 24 months in the case of Mr. Ruckelshaus and Mr. Emans or 12 months in the case of Mr. Glover, Ms. Kintzel and Mr. Kumar.

A change in control for all NEOs is defined as any of the following: (i) acquisition of 50% of the voting power of the Company's outstanding securities by any person or through a merger or acquisition of the Company, (ii) approval by the stockholders of liquidation of the Company, (iii) a sale of the Company, or substantially all of its assets, or (iv) a change in composition of the Board of Directors such that the majority is no longer comprised of incumbent directors (an incumbent being a continuing director, a director nominated by a majority, or a director appointed by directors so nominated).

Death. Under the agreements in place at the end of 2013 for all NEOs, death entitles the NEO's beneficiary to receive a lump sum payment equal to three months' base salary.

Disability. Under the agreements in place at the end of 2013 for all NEOs, termination due to disability (defined as an inability to perform his or her duties for 180 days in any one year period) entitles the NEO to receive a lump sum payment equal to six months base salary.

Restricted Cash Agreement. In connection with the Company's acquisition of Monoprice, Mr. Kumar agreed to the Restricted Cash Agreement between Mr. Kumar and Monoprice, a copy of which was attached as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the third quarter of 2013. Under the terms of the Restricted Cash Agreement, $2,000,000 that Mr. Kumar would otherwise have been entitled to receive as the result of the sale of Monoprice based on his holdings of options to purchase Monoprice shares was deferred to encourage Mr. Kumar's continued employment after the sale. In the event that Mr. Kumar's employment with Monoprice is terminated by Monoprice without cause, Mr. Kumar terminates his employment for good reason, or Mr. Kumar's employment terminates due to Kumar's death or disability (all terms as defined in the Restricted Cash Agreement), Mr. Kumar or his estate will receive a lump sum payment equal to the remaining unpaid portions of the restricted cash, plus interest.

Required Release. Prior to receiving severance for any termination, an NEO is required to sign the Company's standard release, which includes, among other terms, a confidentiality provision with an unlimited duration, a non-competition provision with one-year duration, and a non-solicitation provision with a one-year duration.

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS

During 2013, certain executive officers and directors received benefits under the 1996 Plan. Our stockholders have approved the 1996 Plan and the 1998 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. All plans are described in detail in "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013. The table below sets forth information regarding outstanding awards under the Company's equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2013:

Plan category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	(b) Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights [(1)]	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders	4,905,167 [(2)]	$11.57	4,290,866 [(3)]
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	—	—	—
Total	4,905,167	$11.57	4,290,866

(1) Consists of the weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, as rights do not have an exercise price.

(2) Consists of 3,786,561 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options and 1,118,606 shares of common stock issuable upon vesting of RSUs, with performance-based RSUs counted at target.

(3) Includes 3,911,630 shares available for future grant under the 1996 Plan and 379,236 shares available for future grant under the 1998 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers, directors, and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities to file reports of ownership on Form 3 and changes in ownership on Form 4 and Form 5 with the SEC. Executive officers, directors, and greater-than-ten-percent stockholders are required by SEC regulations to furnish Blucora with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely on our review of the copies of such forms received by the Company or filed with the SEC, and written representations from certain reporting persons, Blucora believes that all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to its executive officers, directors, and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities have been complied with on a timely basis during 2013.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of common stock of Blucora as of March 31, 2014, as to: (i) each person who is known by the Company to own beneficially more than five percent of the outstanding shares of common stock; (ii) each director and each nominee for director of Blucora; (iii) each of the Named Executive Officers named in the Summary Compensation Table; and (iv) all current directors and executive officers as a group. Information for beneficial owners who are not officers or directors of Blucora is based on their most recent filings with the SEC (as described in the footnotes to this table) and is not independently verified by Blucora. Unless otherwise indicated below, and subject to applicable community property laws, each beneficial owner has sole voting and investment powers with respect to the shares listed below:

Principal Stockholders, Directors, Nominees for Director and Named Executive Officers	Number of Shares Owned Directly or Indirectly	Number of Shares That Can Be Acquired Within 60 Days of March 31, 2014		Shares Beneficially Owned [1]	
		Options	RSUs	Number	Percent of Class
5% Stockholders					
FMR LLC 245 Summer Street Boston, MA 02210	5,743,376	—	—	5,743,376 [2]	12.0%
BlackRock, Inc. 40 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10022	4,284,326	—	—	4,284,326 [3]	9.2%
Dimensional Fund Advisors LP Palisades West, Building One 6300 Bee Cave Road Austin, TX 78746	3,128,743	—	—	3,128,743 [4]	6.9%
The Vanguard Group. 100 Vanguard Blvd. Malvern, PA 19355	2,510,869	—	—	2,510,869 [5]	5.6%
Directors					
John Cunningham	27,687 [6]	87,600	6,000	121,287 [6]	*
David Chung	—	9,000	3,750	12,750	*
Lance Dunn	4,757	20,100	4,500	29,357	*
Jules Haimovitz	13,500	66,900	4,500	84,900	*
Steven Hooper	13,000	49,200	8,250	70,450	*
Elizabeth Huebner	13,500	54,400	4,500	72,400	*
William Ruckelshaus	86,355	932,826	—	1,019,181	2.4%
Andrew Snyder and Cambridge Information Group, Inc. 111 W 57th Street New York, NY 10019	1,776,192	40,200	4,500	1,820,892	4.3%
Named Executive Officers					
Eric Emans	40,372	292,005	9,917	342,294	*
Michael Glover	12,111	394,999	14,375	421,485	*
JoAnn Kintzel	9,383	78,001	—	87,384	*
Ajay Kumar	3,996	—	—	3,996	*
All current directors and executive officers as a Group (14 persons)	2,026,504	2,496,581	63,626	4,586,711	10.3%

* Less than 1%.

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, shares of common stock subject to options held by that person that are currently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2014, if any, or RSUs held by that person that vest within 60 days of March 31, 2014, if any, are deemed outstanding, while such shares are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

(2) Based on information contained in a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 14, 2014, by FMR LLC ("***FMR***"). FMR is an investment advisor/manager to certain funds and as investment advisor/manager, FMR possesses investment and/or voting power of the securities of the funds and may be deemed to be the

beneficial owner of the shares held by the funds. FMR disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the funds. FMR reported it had sole voting power with respect to 2,020,759 shares and sole dispositive power with respect to 5,743,376 shares.

(3) Based on information contained in a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 9, 2014, by BlackRock, Inc. BlackRock, Inc. reported it had sole voting power with respect to 4,092,693 shares and sole dispositive power with respect to 4,284,326 shares.

(4) Based on information contained in a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 10, 2014, by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP ("***Dimensional***"). Dimensional is an investment advisor/manager to certain funds and as investment advisor/manager, Dimensional possesses investment and/or voting power of the securities of the funds and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the shares held by the funds. Dimensional disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the funds. Dimensional reported it had sole voting power with respect to 3,033,328 shares and sole dispositive power with respect to 3,128,743 shares.

(5) Based on information contained in a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 11, 2014, by The Vanguard Group. ("***Vanguard***"). Vanguard reported it had sole voting power with respect to 58,314 shares and sole dispositive power with respect to 2,455,055 shares.

(6) Includes 9,280 shares of common stock held by Clear Fir Partners, L.P. Mr. Cunningham is a general partner of Clear Fir Partners, L.P.

Ownership Limitations

Certain transfers of our stock between stockholders could result in our undergoing an "ownership change" as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the related Treasury Regulations ("***Section 382***"). Effective upon stockholder approval at the 2009 annual meeting, the Company adopted a certificate of amendment to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "***Charter***") to reclassify our common stock and impose restrictions on its transfer under certain circumstances related to Section 382.

In particular, the Charter generally restricts any person or entity from attempting to transfer (which includes any direct or indirect acquisition, sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance, pledge, or other disposition) any of our stock (or options, warrants, or other rights to acquire our stock, or securities convertible or exchangeable into our stock), to the extent that transfer would (i) create or result in an individual or entity becoming a five-percent stockholder of our stock for purposes of Section 382 (a "***Five Percent Stockholder***") or (ii) increase the stock ownership percentage of any existing Five Percent Stockholder. Any person or entity attempting to acquire shares in such a transaction is referred to as a "***Restricted Holder***." The Charter does not prevent transfers that are sales by a Five Percent Stockholder, although it does restrict any purchasers that seek to acquire shares from a Five Percent Stockholder to the extent that the purchaser is or would become a Five Percent Stockholder.

Any transfer that violates the Charter is null and void *ab initio* and is not effective to transfer any record, legal, beneficial, or any other ownership of the number of shares that result in the violation (which are referred to as "***Excess Securities***"). The purported transferee shall not be entitled to any rights as our stockholder with respect to the Excess Securities. Instead, the purported transferee would be required, upon demand by the Company, to transfer the Excess Securities to an agent designated by the Company for the limited purpose of consummating an orderly arm's-length sale of such shares. The net proceeds of the sale will be distributed first to reimburse the agent for any costs associated with the sale, second to the purported transferee to the extent of the price it paid, and finally any additional amount will go to the purported transferor, or, if the purported transferor cannot be readily identified, to a charity designated by the Board of Directors. The Charter also provides the Company with various remedies to prevent or respond to a purported transfer that violates its provisions. In particular, any person who knowingly violates such provisions, together with any persons in the same control group with such person, are jointly and severally liable to the Company for such amounts as will put the Company in the same financial position as it would have been in had such violation not occurred.

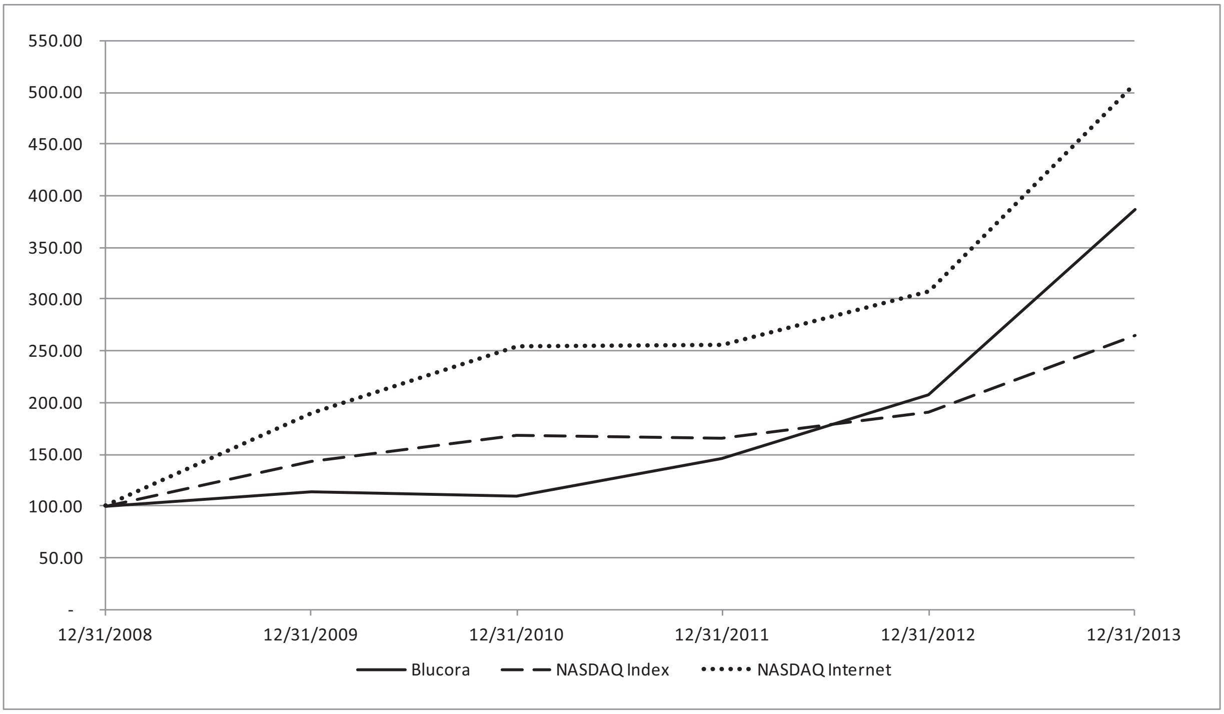
Proxy

Our Board of Directors may authorize an acquisition by a Restricted Holder of stock that would otherwise violate the Charter if the Board of Directors determines, in its sole discretion, that after taking into account the preservation of our NOLs and income tax credits, such acquisition would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. Any Restricted Holder that would like to acquire shares of our stock must make a written request to our Board of Directors prior to any such acquisition. the Company intends to enforce the restrictions to preserve future use of our NOLs and income tax credits for so long as the Board of Directors determines in good faith that it is in the best interests of the Company to prevent the possibility of an ownership change under Section 382.

STOCK PERFORMANCE

The information contained in the performance graph shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and such information shall not be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return of our common stock to the cumulative total return of (i) the NASDAQ Index and (ii) the NASDAQ Internet Index for the five-year period ending on December 31, 2013, in all cases assuming the full reinvestment of dividends.



Proxy

TRANSACTION OF OTHER BUSINESS

The Board of Directors of Blucora is unaware of any other matters to be submitted at the meeting. If any other matters come before the meeting, the persons named as proxies in the accompanying form of proxy will vote the shares represented in their discretion.

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS AND DIRECTOR NOMINATIONS

Any stockholder proposal intended to be included in the Company's Proxy Statement and form of proxy for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders (pursuant to Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act) must be received by the Company at 10900 NE 8th Street, Suite 800, Bellevue, Washington 98004 no later than December 22, 2014 and must otherwise be in compliance with applicable SEC rules.

Any director nomination or stockholder proposal of other business intended to be presented for consideration at the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders, but not intended to be considered for inclusion in the Company's Proxy Statement and form of proxy for such meeting (i.e., not pursuant to Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act), must be received in a timely manner and otherwise in accordance with the Company's Bylaws and related policies and procedures. In particular, our Bylaws establish that nominations for the election of directors or proposals of other business may be made by any stockholder entitled to vote who has delivered written notice to the Corporate Secretary of Blucora not fewer than 90 days nor more than 120 days before the anniversary of the previous year's annual meeting, which notice must contain the information specified in the Bylaws concerning the nominees and concerning the stockholder proposing such nominations. Further information regarding nomination of directors is disclosed above in the descriptions of the Nominating and Governance Committee and of the Director Nomination Process under the heading "Board of Directors and Committee Information."

The Company reserves the right to reject, rule out of order, or take other appropriate action with respect to any nomination or proposal that does not comply with the requirements of our Bylaws or any applicable laws or regulations. A copy of the full text of our Bylaws is available on our company website at www.blucora.com or may be obtained by writing to the Corporate Secretary of Blucora. All notices of proposals by stockholders, whether or not included in our proxy materials, should be sent to Blucora's principal executive offices at 10900 NE 8th Street, Suite 800, Bellevue, Washington 98004, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT TO STOCKHOLDERS

The Company's Annual Report to Stockholders, including the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, is being furnished together with this Proxy Statement. The Annual Report to Stockholders is also available on the corporate website at www.blucora.com. Upon written request by any stockholder to Linda Schoemaker, the Corporate Secretary of Blucora, at 10900 NE 8th Street, Suite 800, Bellevue, Washington 98004, a copy of the Annual Report to Stockholders will be furnished without charge, and a copy of any or all exhibits to the Annual Report on Form 10-K will be furnished for a fee that will not exceed the reasonable expenses in furnishing those exhibits. The Company's SEC filings also are available to the public at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Company files annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy this information at the following location:

Public Reference Room
100 F Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20549

Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. The Company's public filings are also available to the public from document retrieval services and the internet website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov. These filings are also available on the Company's corporate website at www.blucora.com under "Investor Center – Financial Information – SEC Filings."

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Linda Schoemaker
General Counsel and Secretary

Bellevue, Washington
April 21, 2014

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission File Number 000-25131

BLUCORA, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**91-1718107**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(IRS Employer Identification No.)**

10900 NE 8th Street, Suite 800, Bellevue, Washington 98004
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:
(425) 201-6100

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share	**NASDAQ Global Select Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant outstanding as of June 30, 2013, based upon the closing price of Common Stock on June 30, 2013 as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, was $722.3 million. Common Stock held by each officer and director (or his or her affiliate) has been excluded because such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of February 21, 2014, 42,187,983 shares of the registrant's Common Stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the definitive proxy statement to be filed by the registrant in connection with the 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the ***"Proxy Statement"***).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. The statements in this report that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Words such as "anticipate," "believe," "plan," "expect," "future," "intend," "may," "will," "should," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "continue," and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that the statement is not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding projections of our future financial performance; trends in our businesses; our future business plans and growth strategy, including our plans to expand, develop, or acquire particular operations or businesses; and the sufficiency of our cash balances and cash generated from operating, investing, and financing activities for our future liquidity and capital resource needs.

Forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause our results, levels of activity, performance, achievements, and prospects to be materially different from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These risks, uncertainties, and other factors include, among others, those identified under Item 1A, "Risk Factors," and elsewhere in this report. You should not rely on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect new information, events, or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

PART I

ITEM 1. Business

Overview

Blucora, Inc. (the "***Company***," "***Blucora***," or "***we***") was founded in 1996 and incorporated in the state of Delaware. The Company was named InfoSpace, Inc. prior to a name change in June 2012. Our principal corporate office is located in Bellevue, Washington. Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "BCOR."

Blucora, Inc. operates a diverse group of Internet businesses. Our search business, InfoSpace, provides search services to distribution partners' web properties as well as to its owned and operated web properties. Our tax preparation business consists of the operations of TaxACT, Inc. (***"TaxACT"***), which we acquired on January 31, 2012, and provides online tax preparation service for individuals, tax preparation software for individuals and professional tax preparers, and ancillary services. Our e-commerce business consists of the operations of Monoprice, Inc. ("***Monoprice***"), which we acquired on August 22, 2013, and provides self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses.

Following the acquisitions of TaxACT and Monoprice, we determined that we have three reporting segments: Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce. Our Search segment is the InfoSpace business, our Tax Preparation segment is the TaxACT business, and our E-Commerce segment is the Monoprice business. Unless the context indicates otherwise, we use the term "Search" to represent the Infospace business, we use the term "Tax Preparation" to represent services and products sold through the TaxACT business, and we use the term "E-Commerce" to represent products sold through the Monoprice business.

See "Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report for additional information on our Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce businesses and revenues. See "Note 12: Segment Information" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report for information regarding revenues, operating income, and assets for each of our segments.

Search Business

Our InfoSpace search business primarily offers search services through the web properties of its distribution partners, which are generally private-labeled and customized to address the unique requirements of each distribution partner. The search business also distributes aggregated search content through its owned and operated websites, such as Dogpile.com and WebCrawler.com. Our search revenue primarily is derived from search content providers who provide paid search links for display as part of our search services. From these content providers, whom we refer to as our Search Customers, we license rights to certain search products and services, including both non-paid and paid search links. We receive revenues from our Search Customers when an end user of our web search services clicks on a paid search link that is provided by that Search Customer and displayed on one of our owned and operated web properties or displayed on the web property of one of our search distribution partners. Revenues are recognized in the period in which such paid clicks occur and are based on the amounts earned and remitted to us by our Search Customers for such clicks.

Our main Search Customer agreements are with Google and Yahoo!. We derive a significant portion of our Search revenue from Google, and we expect this concentration to continue in the foreseeable future. Google accounted for 88% of our total Search revenues in 2013. If either of these Search Customers reduce or eliminate the services provided to us or our distribution partners, or if either is unwilling to pay amounts owed to us, it could materially harm our business and financial results. Our agreement with Yahoo! runs through December 31, 2014. We recently renewed our agreement with Google, which now runs through March 31, 2017, and may be extended for an additional year upon the mutual agreement of both parties. Both Google and Yahoo! have requirements and guidelines regarding, and reserve certain rights of approval over, the use and distribution of their respective search products and services. Both Google and Yahoo! may modify certain requirements and guidelines of their agreements with us at their discretion, and even when unmodified, we occasionally disagree with our Search Customers on interpretations of these requirements and guidelines. If Google or Yahoo! believe that we or our search distribution partners have failed to meet the requirements and guidelines of the Search Customer agreements, they may suspend or terminate our or our distribution partners' use and distribution of their search products and services, with or without notice, and in the event of certain violations, may terminate their agreements with us. We and our distribution partners have limited rights to cure breaches of the requirements and guidelines.

Our partners for distribution of our online search services include software application providers, web portals, and internet service providers. Traffic from our largest distribution partners generates a significant percentage of our search revenue. In 2013, 33% of our Search revenue was generated by traffic from the web properties operated by our top five distribution partners, and this percentage was 47% in both 2012 and 2011. Our agreements with our distribution partners typically renew annually. In addition, our agreements with some of our distribution partners are not exclusive, meaning that they have the right to shift some or all of the search traffic that they send to us to our competitors.

Our primary focus for the Search business is on improving the search services offered to our end users, growing our end users, maintaining our current distribution partners, and adding new distribution partners for our search services.

Tax Preparation Business

Our TaxACT business consists of an online tax preparation service for individuals, tax preparation software for individuals and professional tax preparers, and ancillary services. TaxACT generates revenue primarily through its online service at www.taxact.com. The TaxACT business's basic federal tax preparation online software service is "free for everyone," meaning that any taxpayer can use the services to e-file his or her federal income return without paying for upgraded services and may do so for every form that the IRS allows to be e-filed. This free offer differentiates TaxACT's offerings from many of its competitors who limit their free software and/or services offerings to certain categories of customers or certain forms. The TaxACT business generates revenue from a percentage of these "free" users who purchase a state form or choose to upgrade for a fee to the Deluxe or Ultimate product, which includes additional support, tools, or state forms in the case of the Ultimate offering. In addition, revenue is generated from the sale of ancillary services, which include, among other things, tax preparation support services, data archive services, bank or reloadable pre-paid debit card services, and additional e-filing services. TaxACT is the recognized value player in the digital do-it-yourself space, offering comparable software and/or services at a lower cost to the end user compared to larger competitors. This, coupled with its "free for everyone" offer, provides TaxACT a valuable marketing position. TaxACT's professional tax preparer software allows professional tax preparers to file individual returns for their clients. Revenue from professional tax preparers historically has constituted a relatively small percentage of the TaxACT business's overall revenue and requires relatively modest incremental development costs as the basic software is substantially similar to the consumer-facing software and online service.

Our primary focus for the TaxACT business is on enhancements to the customer experience for our tax preparation services and products, including expanding our product offerings, retaining current tax preparation customers, and attracting new customers.

E-Commerce Business

Our E-Commerce business, Monoprice, is an online retailer of self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses. Monoprice offers its products for sale through the www.monoprice.com website, where the majority of our E-Commerce revenue is derived, and fulfills those orders from our warehouse in Rancho Cucamonga, California. We also sell our products through distributor, reseller, and marketplace agreements. Monoprice has built a well-respected consumer brand by delivering products with premium quality on par with well-known national brands, selling these products at prices far below the prices for those well-known brands, and providing top-tier service and rapid product delivery. The Monoprice website showcases 14 product categories and over 5,800 individual products. Monoprice has developed an efficient product cost structure that is enabled by a direct import supply chain solution that eliminates traditional layers of mark-ups imposed by intermediaries. Consumers are able to access and purchase products 24 hours a day from the convenience of a computer or a mobile device. Monoprice's team of customer service representatives assists customers primarily by online chat or email. Nearly all sales are to customers located in the United States.

Our primary focus for the E-Commerce business is on increasing the number of orders through existing and new consumer and business customers, product category expansion and diversification, revenue expansion into new geographic areas, and continuing to build brand recognition by providing unparalleled value and exceptional customer experience.

Business Strategy

In addition to the strategies for growth outlined above for each of our business segments, an important component of Blucora's strategy for future growth is to acquire new technology businesses. In the ordinary course of business, we are continuously engaged in various stages of diligence, discussion, and negotiation with acquisition targets, including companies and assets that complement our existing businesses, as well as companies and assets that are unrelated to our existing businesses. Potential acquisitions may be material to our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Research and Development

We believe that our technology is essential to expand and enhance our products and services and maintain their attractiveness and competitiveness. Research and development expenses were $7.3 million in 2013, $6.1 million in 2012, and $4.1 million in 2011. These amounts exclude any amounts spent by the TaxACT and Monoprice businesses on research and development prior to our acquisition of those businesses.

Intellectual Property

Our success depends significantly upon our technology and intellectual property rights. To protect our rights and the value of our corporate brands and reputation, we rely on a combination of domain name registrations, confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements with employees and third parties, protective contractual provisions, and laws regarding copyrights, patents, trademarks, and trade secrets. We hold multiple issued patents and registered trademarks in the United States and in various foreign countries and have applied for additional patents and trademarks. We may not be successful in obtaining issuance or registration for these applications or in maintaining existing patents and trademarks. In addition, issued patents and registered marks may not provide us with any competitive advantages. We may be unable to adequately or cost-effectively protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, and failure to do so could weaken our competitive position and negatively impact our business and financial results. If others claim that our products infringe their intellectual property rights, we may be forced to seek expensive licenses, re-engineer our products, engage in expensive and time-consuming litigation, or stop marketing and licensing our products. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" in Part I Item 1A of this report for additional information regarding protecting and enforcing intellectual property rights by us and third parties against us.

Competition

We face intense competition in all markets in which our businesses operate. Many of our competitors or potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical, and marketing resources, larger customer bases, longer operating histories, more developed infrastructures, greater brand recognition, better access to vendors, or more established relationships in the industry than we have. Our competitors may be able to adopt more aggressive pricing policies, develop and expand their product and service offerings more rapidly, adapt to new or emerging technologies more quickly, take advantage of acquisitions and other opportunities more readily, achieve greater economies of scale, and devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products and services than we can. In addition, we may face increasing competition for market share from new startups, mobile providers, and social media sites and applications. For our businesses to be successful, we must be competitive in some or all of the specific competitive factors in the Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce markets that are described below.

Search Competition

In the online search market, we face competition for various elements of our search business from multiple sources, including our Search Customers. In particular, Google, Yahoo!, and Bing (Microsoft) collectively control a significant majority of the consumer-facing online search market serviced by our owned and operated sites and those of our distribution partners. Each of these three companies provides search results to our search services in addition to competing for internet users. Our distribution partners also compete with us for internet users. We also compete with our Search Customers and other content providers for contracts with new and existing distribution partners. We believe that the primary competitive factors in the market for online search services are:

- the ability to continue to meet the evolving information, content, and service demands of Internet users and our distribution partners;
- the ability to offer our distribution partners competitive rates and comprehensive search and advertising content;
- the cost-effectiveness, reliability, and security of the search applications and services;
- the ability to attract Internet users to search services in a cost effective way;
- the ability to provide and support products or services, such as embedded search browsers, default search provider settings within the search browsers, or downloadable applications, that may displace competing search services; and
- the ability to develop innovative products and services that enhance the appearance and utility of search services, both to Internet users and to current and potential distribution partners.

Tax Preparation Competition

Our Tax Preparation business operates in a very competitive marketplace. There are many competing software products and online services, including two competitors who have a significant percentage of the software and online service market: Intuit’s TurboTax and H&R Block's products and services. Our Tax Preparation business must also compete with alternate methods of tax preparation, including “pencil and paper” do-it-yourself return preparation by individual filers and storefront tax preparation services, including both local tax preparers and large chains such as H&R Block, Liberty, and Jackson Hewitt. Finally, our Tax Preparation business faces the risk that state or federal taxing agencies will offer software or systems to provide direct access for individual filers that will reduce the need for TaxACT’s software and services. We believe that the primary competitive factors in the market for tax preparation software and services are:

- the ability to continue to offer software and services that have quality and ease-of-use that are compelling to consumers;
- the ability to market the software and services in a cost effective way;
- the ability to offer ancillary services that are attractive to users; and
- the ability to develop the software and services at a low enough cost to be able to offer them at a competitive price point.

E-Commerce Competition

Our E-Commerce business operates in a very competitive marketplace with low barriers to entry. Our competitors that offer similar products include existing well-known brands, including online e-commerce sites and offline retail stores, as well as new entrants to the e-commerce market. We believe that the primary competitive factors in the market for our E-Commerce business are:

- product quality and selection;
- brand loyalty;
- price;
- customer service;
- shopping convenience;
- website organization and load speed; and
- order processing, fulfillment and delivery time.

Governmental Regulation

We face increasing governmental regulation in all of our businesses. U.S. and foreign governments have adopted, or may in the future adopt, applicable laws and regulations addressing issues such as consumer protection, user privacy, security, pricing, age verification, content, taxation, intellectual property, advertising, and product and services quality. These or other laws or regulations that may be enacted in the future could have adverse effects on our business, including higher regulatory compliance costs, limitations on our ability to provide some services in some states or countries, and liabilities that might be incurred through lawsuits or regulatory penalties. See the section entitled “Risk Factors” in Part I Item 1A of this report for additional information regarding the potential impact of governmental regulation on our operations and results.

Seasonality

Revenue from our Tax Preparation business is highly seasonal, with the significant majority of its annual revenue earned in the first four months of our fiscal year. Revenue from our E-Commerce business also is seasonal, with revenues historically being the lowest in the second quarter, a period that does not include consumer back-to-school or holiday-related spending. We anticipate that these seasonal effects will continue in the foreseeable future.

Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had 450 full-time employees. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we consider employee relations to be positive. There is significant competition for qualified personnel in the industries in which we operate, particularly for software development and other technical staff. We believe that our future success will depend in part on our continued ability to hire and retain qualified personnel.

Acquisitions and Dispositions

As noted above, on August 22, 2013, we acquired Monoprice. On January 31, 2012, we acquired TaxACT, and TaxACT acquired Balance Financial, Inc. ("***Balance Financial***") on October 4, 2013. We disposed of our Mercantila e-commerce business on June 22, 2011. For further detail on our acquisition and disposition of these businesses, see the discussion in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II Item 7 of this report.

Company Internet Site and Availability of SEC Filings

Our corporate website is located at www.blucora.com. We make available on that site, as soon as reasonably practicable, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form 8-K, as well as any amendments to those filings and other reports filed with or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***"). Our SEC filings, as well as our Code of Conduct and Ethics and other corporate governance documents, can be found in the Investor Relations section of our site and are available free of charge. Information on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding us and other issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

Risks Common to all of our Businesses

Future revenue growth depends upon our ability to adapt to technological change and successfully introduce new and enhanced products and services.

The online service, software, and e-commerce industries are characterized by rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, and frequent new product introductions. Our competitors in the Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce segments offer new and enhanced products and services every year, and customer expectations change as a result. We must successfully innovate and develop new products and features to meet changing customer needs and expectations. We will need to devote significant resources to continue to develop our skills, tools, and capabilities to capitalize on existing and emerging technologies. Our inability to successfully introduce new and enhanced products and services on a timely basis could harm our business and financial results.

Our products and services have historically been provided through desktop computers, but the number of people who access similar products and services through mobile devices, such as smartphones and tablets, has increased dramatically in the past few years. We have limited experience to date in developing products and services for users of these alternative devices, and the versions of our products and services developed for these devices may not be compelling to users. As new devices and new platforms are continually being released, it is difficult to predict the problems we may encounter in developing versions of our products and services for use on these alternative devices, and we may need to devote significant resources to the creation, support, and maintenance of such offerings. If we are slow to develop products and services that are compatible with these alternative devices, particularly if we cannot do so as quickly as our competitors, we will fail to maintain or grow our share of the markets in which we compete. In addition, such new products and services may not succeed in the marketplace, resulting in lost market share, wasted development costs, and damage to our brands.

Our business depends on our strong reputation and the value of our brands.

Developing and maintaining awareness of our brands is critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our existing and future products and services and is an important element in attracting new customers. Adverse publicity (whether or not justified) relating to events or activities attributed to our businesses, our employees, our vendors, or our partners may tarnish our reputation and reduce the value of our brands. Damage to our reputation and loss of brand equity may reduce demand for our products and services and have an adverse effect on our future financial results. Such damage also would require additional resources to rebuild our reputation and restore the value of the brands.

Our website and transaction management software, data center systems, or the systems of third-party co-location facilities and cloud service providers could fail or become unavailable, which could harm our reputation and result in a loss of revenues and current or potential customers.

Any system interruptions that result in the unavailability or unreliability of our websites, transaction processing systems, or network infrastructure could reduce our revenue and impair our ability to properly process transactions. We use internally developed and third-party systems, including cloud computing and storage systems, for our online services and certain aspects of transaction processing. Some of our systems are relatively new and untested, and thus may be subject to failure or unreliability. Any system unavailability or unreliability may cause unanticipated system disruptions, slower response times, degradation in customer satisfaction, additional expense, or delays in reporting accurate financial information.

Our data centers and cloud service could be susceptible to damage or disruption, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our Search and E-Commerce businesses rely on third-party co-location facilities and cloud service providers. Although these third party services provide some redundancy, not all of our systems and operations have backup redundancy. Our TaxACT business has a disaster recovery center that we built in late 2012 and have tested, but if the primary data center fails and the disaster recovery center fails to fully restore the failed environments, our TaxACT business will suffer, particularly if such interruption occurs during the "tax season."

Our systems and operations, and those of our third-party service providers, could be damaged or interrupted by fire, flood, earthquakes, other natural disasters, power loss, telecommunications failure, internet breakdown, break-in, human error, software bugs, hardware failures, malicious attacks, computer viruses, computer denial of service attacks, terrorist attacks, or other events beyond our control. Such damage or interruption may affect internal and external systems that we rely upon to provide our services, take and fulfill customer orders, handle customer service requests, and host other products and services. During the period in which services are unavailable, we will be unable or severely limited in our ability to generate revenues, and we may also be exposed to liability from those third parties to whom we provide services. We could face significant losses as a result of these events, and our business interruption insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for all potential losses. For these reasons, our business and financial results could be materially harmed if our systems and operations are damaged or interrupted.

If the volume of traffic to our infrastructure increases substantially, we must respond in a timely fashion by expanding our systems, which may entail upgrading our technology, transaction processing systems, and network infrastructure. Our ability to support our expansion and upgrade requirements may be constrained due to our business demands or constraints of our third-party co-location facility providers and cloud service providers. Due to the number of our customers and the services that we offer, we could experience periodic capacity constraints that may cause temporary unanticipated system disruptions, slower response times and lower levels of customer service, and limit our ability to develop, offer, or release new or enhanced products and services. Our business could be harmed if we are unable to accurately project the rate or timing of increases, if any, in the use of our services, or we fail to adequately expand and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to accommodate these increases.

The security measures we have implemented to secure confidential and personal information may be breached, and such a breach may pose risks to the uninterrupted operation of our systems, expose us to mitigation costs, litigation, potential investigation and penalties by authorities, potential claims by persons whose information was disclosed, and damage our reputation.

Our networks and those from our third-party service providers may be vulnerable to unauthorized access by hackers, rogue employees or contractors, computer viruses, and other disruptive problems. A person who is able to circumvent security measures could misappropriate proprietary information or personal information or cause interruptions in our operations. Unauthorized access to, or abuse of, this information could result in significant harm to our business.

We collect and retain certain sensitive personal data. Our TaxACT business collects, uses, and retains large amounts of customer personal and financial information, including information regarding income, family members, credit cards, tax returns, bank accounts, social security numbers, and healthcare. Our search services receive, retain, and transmit certain personal information about our website visitors. Subscribers to some of our search services are required to provide information that may be considered to be personally identifiable or private information. Our E-Commerce business and its partners collect and retain certain information regarding its customers, including certain payment information, purchase information, e-mail addresses, and shipping addresses.

We are subject to laws, regulations, and industry rules relating to the collection, use, and security of user data. We expect regulation in this area to increase. As a result of such new regulation, our current data protection policies and practices may not be sufficient and may require modification. New regulations may also impose burdens that may require notification to customers or employees of a security breach, restrict our use of personal information, and hinder our ability to acquire new customers or market to existing customers. As our business continues to expand to new industry segments that may be more highly regulated for privacy and data security, our compliance requirements and costs may increase. We have incurred, and may continue to incur, significant expenses to comply with privacy and security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards, and contractual obligations.

A major breach of our systems or those of our third-party service providers may have serious negative consequences for our businesses, including possible fines, penalties and damages, reduced customer demand for our services, harm to our reputation and brands, further regulation and oversight by federal or state agencies, and loss of our ability to provide financial transaction services or accept and process customer credit card orders or tax returns. We may detect, or receive notices from customers or public or private agencies that they have detected, vulnerabilities in our servers, our software or third-party software components that are distributed with our products. The existence of vulnerabilities, even if they do not result in a security breach, may harm customer confidence and require substantial resources to address, and we may not be able to discover or remediate such security vulnerabilities before they are exploited. In addition, hackers develop and deploy viruses, worms and other malicious software programs that may attack our offerings. Although we deploy network and application security measures, internal control measures, and physical security procedures to safeguard our systems, there can be no assurance that a security breach, intrusion, loss or theft of personal information will not occur, which may harm our business, customer reputation and future financial results and may require us to expend significant resources to address these problems, including notification under data privacy regulations.

We rely on the infrastructure of the Internet over which we have no control and the failure of which could substantially undermine our operations.

The success of our Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce businesses depends on the maintenance and expansion of the infrastructure of the Internet. In particular, we rely on other companies to maintain reliable network systems that provide adequate speed, data capacity, and security. As the Internet continues to experience growth in the number of users, frequency of use, and amount of data transmitted, the segments of the internet infrastructure that we rely on may be unable to support the demands placed upon it. The failure of any parts of the internet infrastructure that we rely on, even for a short period of time, would substantially undermine our operations and would have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

We regularly consider acquisition opportunities, and our financial and operating results may suffer if we are unsuccessful in completing any such acquisitions on favorable terms.

An important component of our strategy for future growth is to acquire new technologies and businesses. We may seek to acquire companies or assets that complement our existing businesses. We may also consider acquisitions of companies and assets that are not related to search, tax preparation, or e-commerce. We regularly explore such opportunities in the ordinary course of our business, and potential acquisition targets range in size from relatively small to a size comparable to our own, and, therefore, may be material to our business, financial condition, and results of operations. There can be no guarantee that any of the opportunities that we evaluate will result in the purchase by us of any business or asset being evaluated, or that if acquired, we will be able to successfully integrate such acquisition.

If we are successful in our pursuit of any acquisition opportunities, we intend to use available cash, debt and/or equity financings, and/or other capital or ownership structures designed to diversify our capital sources and attract a competitive cost of capital, all of which may change our leverage profile. There are a number of factors that impact our ability to succeed in acquiring the companies and assets we identify, including competition for these companies and assets, sometimes from larger or better-funded competitors. As a result, our success in completing acquisitions is not guaranteed. Our expectation is that, to the extent we are successful, any acquisitions will be additive to our business, taking into account potential benefits of diversification or operational synergies. However, these new business additions and acquisitions involve a number of risks and may not achieve our expectations; and, therefore, we could be adversely affected by any such new business additions or acquisitions. There can be no assurance that the short or long-term value of any business or technology that we develop or acquire will be equal to the value of the cash and other consideration that we paid or expenses we incurred.

Our financial and operating results may suffer if we are unsuccessful in integrating acquisitions we may complete, and any new businesses or technologies may not be complementary to our current operations or leverage our current infrastructure and operational experience.

Even if we are successful in identifying and completing acquisitions of new businesses or technologies, the process of integrating such new businesses and technologies involves numerous risks that could materially and adversely affect our results of operations or stock price, including:

- expenses related to the acquisition process, both for consummated and unconsummated transactions, and impairment charges to goodwill and other intangible assets related to certain acquisitions;
- diversion of management's or other key personnel's attention from current operations and other business concerns and potential strain on financial and managerial controls and reporting systems and procedures;
- disruption of our ongoing business or the ongoing acquired business, including impairment of existing relationships with the employees, distributors, suppliers, or customers of our existing businesses or those of the acquired companies;
- difficulties in assimilating the operations, products, technology, information systems, and management and other personnel of acquired companies that result in unanticipated allocation of resources, costs, or delays;
- the dilutive effect on earnings per share as a result of issuances of stock, incurring operating losses, and the amortization of intangible assets for the acquired business;
- stock volatility due to the perceived value of the acquired business by investors;
- any debt incurred to finance acquisitions would increase costs, may increase volatility in our stock price, and could accelerate a decline in stockholder equity in the event of poor financial performance;
- diversion of capital from other uses;
- failure to achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions in a timely manner, or at all;
- difficulties in acquiring foreign companies, including risks related to integrating operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks, and the particular economic, political, and regulatory risks associated with specific countries; and
- adverse outcome of litigation matters or other contingent liabilities assumed in or arising out of the acquisitions.

Developing or acquiring a business or technology, and then integrating it with our other operations, will be complex, time consuming, and expensive. The successful integration of an acquisition requires, among other things, that we: retain key personnel; maintain and support preexisting supplier, distribution, and customer relationships; and integrate accounting and support functions. The complexity of the technologies and operations being integrated and the disparate corporate cultures and/or industries being combined, may increase the difficulties of integrating an acquired technology or business. If our integration of acquired or internally developed technologies or businesses, including our recent acquisitions of the Monoprice business, is not successful, we may experience adverse financial or competitive effects.

Our stock price has been highly volatile and such volatility may continue.

The trading price of our common stock has been highly volatile. Between January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2013, our stock price ranged from $10.98 to $29.82. On February 21, 2014, the closing price of our common stock was $19.80. Our stock price could decline or fluctuate significantly in response to many factors, including the other risks discussed in this report and the following:

- actual or anticipated variations in quarterly and annual results of operations;
- announcements of significant acquisitions, dispositions, charges, changes in or loss of material contracts and relationships, or other business developments by us, our partners, or our competitors;

- conditions or trends in the search services, tax preparation, or e-commerce markets;
- changes in general conditions in the U.S. and global economies or financial markets;
- announcements of technological innovations or new services by us or our competitors;
- changes in financial estimates or recommendations by securities analysts;
- disclosures of any accounting issues, such as restatements or material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting;
- equity issuances resulting in the dilution of stockholders;
- the adoption of new regulations or accounting standards; and
- announcements or publicity relating to litigation or governmental enforcement actions.

In addition, the market for technology company securities has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations, and our stock has been particularly susceptible to such fluctuations. Often, class action litigation has been instituted against companies after periods of volatility in the price of such companies' stock. If such litigation were to be instituted against us, even if we were to prevail, it could result in substantial cost and diversion of management's attention and resources.

Our financial results may fluctuate, which could cause our stock price to be volatile or decline.

Our financial results have varied on a quarterly basis and are likely to continue to fluctuate in the future. These fluctuations could cause our stock price to be volatile or decline. Many factors could cause our quarterly results to fluctuate materially, including but not limited to:

- changes or potential changes in our relationships with Google or Yahoo! or future significant Search Customers, such as the effects of changes to their requirements or guidelines or their measurement of the quality of traffic that we send to their advertiser networks, and any resulting loss or reduction of content that we can use or provide to our distribution partners;
- the loss, termination, or reduction in scope of key search distribution relationships as a result of, for example, distribution partners licensing content directly from content providers, or any suspension by our Search Customers (particularly Google) of the right to use or distribute content on the web properties of our distribution partners;
- the inability of any of our businesses to meet our expectations;
- the extreme seasonality of our TaxACT business and the resulting large quarterly fluctuations in our revenues;
- the success or failure of our strategic initiatives and our ability to implement those initiatives in a cost effective manner;
- the mix of search services revenue generated by our owned and operated web properties versus our distribution partners' web properties;
- the mix of revenues generated by existing businesses, or other businesses we develop or acquire;
- our, and our distribution partners', ability to attract and retain quality traffic for our search services;
- gains or losses driven by mark to market fair value accounting;
- litigation expenses and settlement costs;
- expenses incurred in finding, negotiating, consummating, and integrating acquisitions;
- variable demand for our services, rapidly evolving technologies and markets, and consumer preferences;

- any restructuring charges we may incur;
- any economic downturn, which may lead to lower online advertising revenue from advertisers on our Search business, lower acceptance rates on premium products and services offered by our Tax Preparation business, and reduced sales for our E-Commerce business;
- new court rulings, or the adoption of new laws, rules, or regulations, that adversely affect our ability to acquire content and distribute our search services, that adversely affect our tax preparation products and services, or that otherwise increase our potential liability or compliance costs;
- impairment in the value of long-lived assets or the value of acquired assets, including goodwill, core technology, and acquired contracts and relationships; and
- the effect of changes in accounting principles or standards or in our accounting treatment of revenues or expenses.

For these reasons, among others, you should not rely on period-to-period comparisons of our financial results to forecast our future performance. Furthermore, our fluctuating operating results may fall below the expectations of securities analysts or investors and financial results volatility could make us less attractive to investors, either of which could cause the trading price of our stock to decline.

We sold $201.25 million of Convertible Senior Notes in 2013, which may impact our financial results, result in the dilution of existing stockholders, and restrict our ability to take advantage of future opportunities.

In March 2013, we sold $201.25 million aggregate principal amount of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes (the "***Notes***") due 2019. The accounting for the Notes will result in our having to recognize interest expense significantly more than the stated interest rate of the Notes and may result in volatility to our financial results. Upon issuance of the Notes, we were required to establish a separate initial value for the conversion option and bifurcate this value from the value attributable to the balance of the Notes, or the debt component. As a result, for accounting purposes, we were required to treat the Notes as having been issued with a discount to their face principal amount, which is referred to as debt discount. We are accreting the debt discount to interest expense ratably over the term of the Notes, which results in an effective interest rate in our consolidated statement of comprehensive income that is in excess of the stated coupon rate of the Notes. This will reduce our earnings and could adversely affect the price at which our common stock trades, but will have no effect on the amount of cash interest paid to holders or on our cash flows.

Our intent is to settle conversions of the Notes with cash for the principal amount of the debt and shares of common stock for any related conversion premium. Shares associated with the conversion premium will be included in diluted earnings per share when the average stock price exceeds the conversion price of the Notes and could adversely affect our diluted earnings per share and the price at which our common stock trades.

The conditional conversion feature of the Notes, if triggered, and the requirement to repurchase the Notes upon a fundamental change may adversely affect our financial condition and financial results. In the event the conditional conversion feature of the Notes is triggered, holders of Notes will be entitled to convert the Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If we undergo a fundamental change, (as described in the applicable Indenture), subject to certain conditions, holders of the Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The payment of the interest and the repayment of principal at maturity, conversion, or under a fundamental change, will require the use of a substantial amount of our cash, and if such cash is not available, we may be required to sell other assets or enter into alternate financing arrangements at terms that may or may not be desirable. The existence of the Notes and the obligations we incurred by issuing them may restrict our ability to take advantage of certain future opportunities, such as engaging in future debt or equity financing activities, which may reduce or impair our ability to acquire new businesses or invest in our existing businesses.

We incurred debt in connection with our acquisitions of the Monoprice and TaxACT businesses, and may incur future debt related to other acquisitions, which may adversely affect our financial condition and future financial results.

In November 2013, Monoprice incurred debt as part of our acquisition of Monoprice's business, of which $50.0 million remained outstanding as of December 31, 2013. In addition, TaxACT incurred debt as part of our acquisition of TaxACT's business, which was refinanced with a new credit agreement on August 30, 2013 and of which $71.4 million remained outstanding as of December 31, 2013. Both are non-recourse debts that are guaranteed by Monoprice Holdings, Inc. and TaxACT Holdings, Inc., respectively, both of which are Blucora's direct subsidiaries. These debts may adversely affect our financial condition and future financial results by, among other things:

- increasing Monoprice's or TaxACT's vulnerability to downturns in their businesses, to competitive pressures, and to adverse economic and industry conditions;
- requiring the dedication of a portion of our expected cash from Monoprice's and TaxACT's operations to service the indebtedness, thereby reducing the amount of expected cash flow available for other purposes, including capital expenditures and acquisitions;
- requiring cash infusions from Blucora to Monoprice or TaxACT if either or both are unable to meet their payment or other obligations under the applicable credit facilities;
- increasing our interest payment obligations in the event that interest rates rise dramatically; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our businesses and our industries.

These credit facilities impose restrictions on Monoprice and TaxACT, including restrictions on their ability to create liens on their assets and on our ability to incur indebtedness, and require Monoprice and TaxACT to maintain compliance with specified financial ratios. Their ability to comply with these ratios may be affected by events beyond their control. In addition, these credit facilities include covenants, the breach of which may cause the outstanding indebtedness to be declared immediately due and payable. These debts, and our ability to repay them, may also negatively impact our ability to obtain additional financing in the future and may affect the terms of any such financing.

We or our subsidiaries may incur additional debt in the future to finance additional acquisitions or for other purposes. Such debt may result in risks similar to those discussed above related to the Monoprice and TaxACT debts, or in other risks specific to the credit agreements entered into for those debts.

Existing cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and cash generated from operations may not be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for servicing debt, working capital and capital expenditures.

Although we believe that existing cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for servicing debt, working capital, and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months, the underlying levels of revenues and expenses that we project may not prove to be accurate. In March 2013, we sold $201.25 million aggregate principal amount of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019. In addition, as of December 31, 2013, Monoprice and TaxACT had $50.0 million and $71.4 million outstanding, respectively, under the credit agreements entered into in November 2013 and August 2013, respectively. Servicing these debts will require the dedication of a portion of our expected cash flow from operations, thereby reducing the amount of our cash flow available for other purposes. In addition, our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance our indebtedness depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive, and other factors beyond our control. Our businesses may not continue to generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt, or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

In addition, we evaluate acquisitions of businesses, products, or technologies from time to time. Any such transactions, if completed, may use a significant portion of our cash balances and marketable investments. If we are unable to liquidate our investments when we need liquidity for acquisitions or for other business purposes, we may need to change or postpone such acquisitions or find alternative financing for such acquisitions. We may seek additional funding through public or private financings, through sales of equity, or through other arrangements. Our ability to raise funds may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including factors beyond our control, such as economic conditions in the markets in which we operate and increased uncertainty in the financial, capital, and credit markets. Adequate funds may not be available when needed or may not be available on favorable terms. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, dilution to existing stockholders may result. If funding is insufficient at any time in the future, we may be unable, or delayed in our ability, to develop or enhance our products or services, take advantage of business opportunities, or respond to competitive pressures, any of which could harm our business.

If others claim that our services infringe their intellectual property rights, we may be forced to seek expensive licenses, reengineer our services, engage in expensive and time-consuming litigation, or stop marketing and licensing our services.

Companies and individuals with rights relating to the technology and consumer electronics industries have frequently resorted to litigation regarding intellectual property rights. In some cases, the ownership or scope of an entity's or person's rights is unclear and may also change over time, including through changes in U.S. or international intellectual property laws or regulations or through court decisions or decisions by agencies or regulatory boards that manage such rights. These parties have in the past, and may in the future, make claims against us alleging infringement of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, or other intellectual property or proprietary rights, or alleging unfair competition or violations of privacy or publicity rights. Responding to any such claims could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, divert management's attention, cause product or service release delays, require us to remove or redesign our products or services, require us to pay damages for infringement, or require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. Our technology, services, and products may not be able to withstand any third-party claims or rights against their use. If a successful claim of infringement was made against us and we could not develop non-infringing technology or content, or license the infringed or similar technology or content on a timely and cost-effective basis, our business could suffer.

We do not regularly conduct patent searches to determine whether the technology used in our products or services infringes patents held by third parties. Patent searches may not return every issued patent or patent application that may be deemed relevant to a particular product or service. It is therefore difficult to determine, with any level of certainty, whether a particular product or service may be construed as infringing a current or future U.S. or foreign patent.

We rely heavily on our technology and intellectual property, but we may be unable to adequately or cost-effectively protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, thus weakening our competitive position and negatively impacting our business and financial results. We may have to litigate to enforce our intellectual property rights, which can be time consuming, expensive, and difficult to predict.

To protect our rights in our services and technology, we rely on a combination of copyright and trademark laws, patents, trade secrets, confidentiality agreements with employees and third parties, and protective contractual provisions. We also rely on laws pertaining to trademarks and domain names to protect the value of our corporate brands and reputation. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may copy aspects of our services or technology, obtain and use information, marks, or technology that we regard as proprietary, or otherwise violate or infringe our intellectual property rights. In addition, it is possible that others could independently develop substantially equivalent intellectual property. If we do not effectively protect our intellectual property, or if others independently develop substantially equivalent intellectual property, our competitive position could be weakened.

Effectively policing the unauthorized use of our services and technology is time-consuming and costly, and the steps taken by us may not prevent misappropriation of our technology or other proprietary assets. The efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective, and unauthorized parties may obtain and use information, marks, or technology that we regard as proprietary, copy aspects of our services, or use similar marks or domain names. In some cases, the ownership or scope of an entity's or person's rights is unclear and may also change over time, including through changes in U.S. or international intellectual property laws or regulations or through court decisions or decisions by agencies or regulatory boards that manage such rights. Our intellectual property may be subject to even greater risk in foreign jurisdictions, as protection is not sought or obtained in every country in which our services and technology are available and it is often more difficult and costly to obtain, register, or enforce our rights in foreign jurisdictions.

We may have to litigate to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of others' proprietary rights, which are sometimes not clear or may change. Litigation can be time consuming and expensive, and the outcome can be difficult to predict.

Legislation and regulation may impact our business operations, restrict our opportunities, increase our costs, and create potential liability.

All of our businesses are subject to laws and regulations relating to how they conduct their operations and we anticipate that additional applicable laws and regulations will be enacted in the future. Many of these laws and regulations restrict the operations and opportunities of our businesses and result in compliance costs. In addition, interpretations of these laws and regulations are not always clear, and failure to comply with them in the manner that a government regulator or court interprets could result in liability. For example, all of our businesses have privacy compliance obligations, and any failure by us to comply with our posted privacy policies, Federal Trade Commission ("***FTC***") requirements, or other privacy-related laws and regulations could result in proceedings by the FTC or others, including potential class action litigation, which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Additional applicable legal and regulatory requirements for each of our businesses are discussed below under the sections of these Risk Factors that are specific to those businesses. It is not possible to predict whether or when additional applicable legislation or regulation may be adopted and certain proposals, if adopted, could materially and adversely affect our business. Our failure or inability to comply with applicable laws and regulations could materially impact our operations and financial results.

Delaware law and our charter documents may impede or discourage a takeover, which could cause the market price of our shares to decline.

We are a Delaware corporation and the anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law impose various impediments to the ability of a third party to acquire us, even if a change of control would be beneficial to our existing stockholders. For example, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay, or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the person becomes an interested stockholder. In addition, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay, or prevent a third party from acquiring us without the consent of our board of directors, even if doing so would be beneficial to our stockholders. Provisions of our charter documents that could have an anti-takeover effect include:

- the classification of our board of directors into three groups so that directors serve staggered three-year terms, which may make it difficult for a potential acquirer to gain control of our board of directors;
- the requirement for supermajority approval by stockholders for certain business combinations;
- the ability of our board of directors to authorize the issuance of shares of undesignated preferred stock without a vote by stockholders;

- the ability of our board of directors to amend or repeal our bylaws;
- limitations on the removal of directors;
- limitations on stockholders' ability to call special stockholder meetings;
- advance notice requirements for nominating candidates for election to our board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings; and
- certain restrictions in our charter on transfers of our common stock designed to preserve our federal net operating loss carryforwards ("***NOLs***").

At our 2009 annual meeting, our stockholders approved an amendment to our certificate of incorporation that restricts any person or entity from attempting to transfer our stock, without prior permission from the Board of Directors, to the extent that such transfer would (i) create or result in an individual or entity becoming a five-percent stockholder of our stock, or (ii) increase the stock ownership percentage of any existing five-percent stockholder. This amendment provides that any transfer that violates its provisions shall be null and void and would require the purported transferee to, upon our demand, transfer the shares that exceed the five percent limit to an agent designated by us for the purpose of conducting a sale of such excess shares. This provision in our certificate of incorporation may make the acquisition of Blucora more expensive to the acquirer and could significantly delay, discourage, or prevent third parties from acquiring Blucora without the approval of our board of directors.

If there is a change in our ownership within the meaning of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, our ability to use our NOLs may be severely limited or potentially eliminated.

As of December 31, 2013, we had NOLs of $643.3 million that will expire primarily over a seven to eleven year period. If we were to have a change of ownership within the meaning of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (defined as a cumulative change of 50 percentage points or more in the ownership positions of certain stockholders owning five percent or more of a company's common stock over a three-year rolling period), then under certain conditions, the amount of NOLs we could use in any one year could be limited to an amount equal to our market capitalization, net of substantial non-business assets, at the time of the ownership change multiplied by the federal long-term tax exempt rate. Our certificate of incorporation imposes certain limited transfer restrictions on our common stock that we expect will assist us in preventing a change of ownership and preserving our NOLs, but there can be no assurance that these restrictions will be sufficient. In addition, other restrictions on our ability to use the NOLs may be triggered by a merger or acquisition, depending on the structure of such a transaction. It is our intention to limit the potential impact of these restrictions, but there can be no guarantee that such efforts will be successful. If we are unable to use our NOLs before they expire, or if the use of this tax benefit is severely limited or eliminated, there could be a material reduction in the amount of after-tax income and cash flow from operations, and it could have an effect on our ability to engage in certain transactions.

If we are unable to hire, retain, and motivate highly qualified employees, including our key employees, we may not be able to successfully manage our business.

Our future success depends on our ability to identify, attract, hire, retain, and motivate highly skilled management, technical, sales and marketing, and corporate development personnel. Qualified personnel with experience relevant to our businesses are scarce and competition to recruit them is intense. If we fail to successfully hire and retain a sufficient number of highly qualified employees, we may have difficulties in supporting or expanding our businesses. Realignments of resources, reductions in workforce, or other operational decisions have created and could continue to create an unstable work environment and may have a negative effect on our ability to hire, retain, and motivate employees.

Our business and operations are substantially dependent on the performance of our key employees. Changes of management or key employees may cause disruption to our operations, which may materially and adversely affect our business and financial results or delay achievement of our business objectives. In addition, if we lose the services of one or more key employees and are unable to recruit and retain a suitable successor, we may not be able to successfully and timely manage our business or achieve our business objectives. For example, the success of our Search business is partially dependent on key personnel who have long-term relationships with our Search Customers and distribution partners. There can be no assurance that any retention program we initiate will be successful at retaining employees, including key employees.

Like many technology companies, we use stock options, restricted stock units, and other equity-based awards to recruit and retain senior level employees. With respect to those employees to whom we issue such equity-based awards, we face a significant challenge in retaining them if the value of equity-based awards in aggregate or individually is either not deemed by the employee to be substantial enough or deemed so substantial that the employee leaves after their equity-based awards vest. If our stock price does not increase significantly above the exercise prices of our options, we may need to issue new equity-based awards in order to motivate and retain our executives. We may undertake or seek stockholder approval to undertake other equity-based programs to retain our employees, which may be viewed as dilutive to our stockholders or may increase our compensation costs. Additionally, there can be no assurance that any such programs, or any other incentive programs, we undertake will be successful in motivating and retaining our employees.

Restructuring and streamlining our business, including implementing reductions in workforce, discretionary spending, and other expense reductions, may harm our business.

We have in the past and may in the future find it advisable to take measures to streamline operations and reduce expenses, including, without limitation, reducing our workforce or discontinuing products or businesses. Such measures may place significant strains on our management and employees, and could impair our development, marketing, sales, and customer support efforts. We may also incur liabilities from these measures, including liabilities from early termination or assignment of contracts, potential failure to meet obligations due to loss of employees or resources, and resulting litigation. Such effects from restructuring and streamlining could have a negative impact on our business and financial results.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR SEARCH BUSINESS

We may be unable to compete successfully in the search market.

We face intense competition in the search market. Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial, technical, and marketing resources, larger customer bases, longer operating histories, more developed infrastructures, greater brand recognition, better access to vendors, or more established relationships in the industry than we have. Our competitors may be able to adopt more aggressive pricing policies, develop and expand their product and service offerings more rapidly, adapt to new or emerging technologies and changes in content provider and distribution partner requirements more quickly, achieve greater economies of scale, and devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products and services than we can. Some of the companies that we compete with in the search market are currently Search Customers of ours, the loss of any of which could harm our business. In addition, we may face increasing competition for search market share from new search startups, mobile search providers, and social media sites and applications. If we are unable to match or exceed our competitors' marketing reach and customer service experience, our business may not be successful. Because of these competitive factors and due to our relatively small size and financial resources, we may be unable to compete successfully in the search market and, to the extent that these competitive factors apply to other markets that we pursue, in such other markets.

Most of our search services revenue is attributable to Google, and the loss of, or a payment dispute with, Google or any other significant Search Customer would harm our business and financial results.

If Google, Yahoo!, or any future significant Search Customer were to substantially reduce or eliminate the content it provides to us or to our distribution partners, our business results could materially suffer if we are unable to establish and maintain new Search Customer relationships, or expand our remaining Search Customer relationships, to replace the lost or disputed revenue. Google accounted for approximately 66% of our total Company revenues in 2013. Yahoo! remains an important partner and contributes to our value proposition as a metasearch provider, but Yahoo!'s percentage of our revenue generally has declined over the course of the past several years, and now constitutes a much less significant source of revenue than Google. We continue to believe that if our Google relationship ended or was impaired, we could replace a portion of the lost revenue with revenue from Yahoo!, but because of the increased importance of Google to our Search operations, and its position as the overwhelming market leader in the search industry, these two Search Customers are no longer interchangeable. In addition, Yahoo! has entered into an agreement with Microsoft's Bing search service, under which Bing provides all of Yahoo!'s algorithmic search results and some of its paid search results. If Yahoo! cannot maintain an agreement with Bing on favorable terms, or if Bing is unable to adequately perform its obligations to Yahoo!, then Yahoo!'s ability to provide us with algorithmic and paid search results may be impaired. If a Search Customer is unwilling to pay us amounts that it owes us, or if it disputes amounts it owes us or has previously paid to us for any reason (including for the reasons described in the risk factors below), our business and financial results could materially suffer.

The success of our Search business depends on our ability to negotiate extensions of our Search Customer agreements on favorable terms. We recently renewed our agreement with Google, which now runs to March 31, 2017. Our agreement with Yahoo! also recently renewed and now runs to December 31, 2014. If we cannot negotiate extensions of our current agreements or new agreements on favorable terms (including revenue share rates, our continued ability to offer combined search results or advertisements from different partners as part of our metasearch service, and other operational aspects of our search services), the financial results of our Search business will suffer.

We may be unable to successfully compete in the search market as the market shifts to mobile search.

Our Search business, and that of most of our distribution partners, is primarily based on searches conducted from browsers and other applications on desktop and laptop computers. As mobile phones, tablets, and other mobile devices increase in popularity, functionality, and usage, mobile searches will constitute an increasing percentage of the search market. Because our Search business has been primarily focused on the desktop and laptop markets, we may have less experience and capability in offering and monetizing mobile search services than our competitors. In addition, because we rely on our Search Customers to provide us with search results and advertisements, our ability to innovate for mobile search and to expand in that market is dependent on the cooperation of, and collaboration with, those Search Customers. Under the terms of our new agreement with Google, which takes effect on April 1, 2014, we will not be offering Google's AdSense for Search on our mobile search services, and this change will require us to increase usage of our other current advertising solutions for mobile and/or find additional mobile advertising solutions and partners. If we cannot develop services and partners that allow us to sufficiently innovate for the mobile search market and if our mobile advertising solutions monetize at a significantly lower level than our desktop advertising solutions, our ability to participate in the market shift to mobile search will be impaired, which will likely have a material adverse effect on our Search business and its financial results.

Failure by us or our search distribution partners to comply with the guidelines promulgated by Google and Yahoo! may cause that Search Customer to temporarily or permanently suspend the use of its content or terminate its agreement with us, or may require us to modify or terminate certain distribution relationships.

If we or our search distribution partners fail to meet the guidelines promulgated by Google or Yahoo! for the use of their content, we may not be able to continue to use their content or provide the content to such distribution partners. Our agreements with Google and Yahoo! give them the ability to suspend the use and the distribution of their content for non-compliance with their requirements and guidelines and, in the case of breaches of certain other provisions of their agreements, to terminate their agreements with us immediately, regardless of whether such breaches could be cured.

The terms of the Search Customer agreements with Google and Yahoo! and the related guidelines are subject to differing interpretations by the parties. Google and Yahoo! have in the past suspended, and may in the future, suspend their content provided to our websites and the websites of our distribution partners, without notice, when they believe that we or our distribution partners are not in compliance with their guidelines or are in breach of the terms of their agreements. During such suspension we will not receive any revenue from any property of ours or a distribution partner that is affected by the suspended content, and the loss of such revenue could harm our business and financial results.

Additionally, as our business evolves, we expect that the guidelines of Google and Yahoo!, as well as the parties' interpretations of compliance, breach, and sufficient justification for suspension of use of content will change. Both Yahoo! and Google regularly change their guidelines and requirements, both as part of our renegotiation of our agreements with them and generally as they manage their networks of distribution partners. These changes in the guidelines and any changes in the parties' interpretations of those guidelines may result in restrictions on our use of the Google and Yahoo! search services, and may require us to terminate our agreement with distribution partners or forego entering into agreements with distribution partners. The loss or reduction of content that we can use or make available to our distribution partners as a result of suspension, termination, or modification of distribution or Search Customer agreements could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

Restrictions on our ability, and the ability of our search distribution partners, to distribute, market, or offer search-related applications, products, and services may impact our financial results.

A significant portion of our Search revenue is dependent on business models that can be negatively impacted by changes in policies or technology. For example, many of our Search distribution partners distribute applications, extensions, or toolbars that are monetized through the search services that we provide. Our Search Customers require that such applications, extensions, or toolbars, and the distribution of those applications, extensions, or toolbars, comply with certain guidelines. Our Search Customers can and do modify these guidelines from time to time, and recent modifications of these guidelines may impact the distribution of applications, extensions, or toolbars that drive traffic and revenue to our search services. In addition, our Search Customers' guidelines have in the past, and may in the future, negatively affected our ability, and the ability of our Search distribution partners, to drive traffic to our Search services through the use of online marketing.

Further, certain third parties have introduced, and can be expected to continue to introduce, new or updated technologies, applications, and policies that may interfere with the ability of users of search services provided directly by us or by our Search distribution partners to access those services. For example third parties have introduced technologies and applications (including new and enhanced web browsers) that prevent users from downloading the extensions or toolbars provided by some of our Search partners. Those applications may also have features and policies that interfere with the functionality of search boxes embedded within extensions and toolbars and the maintenance of home page and other settings previously selected by users.

Any changes in technologies, applications, and policies that restrict the distribution, marketing, and offering of search-related applications, extensions, toolbars, products, and services may impact our operating and financial results.

A substantial portion of our search services revenue is dependent on our relationships with a small number of distribution partners, the loss of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

We rely on our relationships with search distribution partners, including Internet service providers, web portals, and software application providers, for distribution of our search services. Approximately 62% of our total revenues for 2013 came from searches conducted by end users on the web properties of our search distribution partners, and approximately 25% of our total revenues for the year came from searches conducted by end users on the web properties of our top five distribution partners. Our agreements with many of our distribution partners come up for renewal in 2014, and some of our distributors have the right to immediately terminate their agreements in the event of certain breaches or events. There can be no assurance that these relationships will continue or will be renewed on terms that are as favorable as current terms. If we are unable to maintain relationships with our distribution partners on favorable terms, our business and financial results could be materially adversely affected.

A significant percentage of our Search business's revenue is generated by our distribution partner network. Given the nature of our relationships with our distribution partners, we have limited insight into the methods that our partners use to drive search traffic, which may result in unanticipated volatility in our financial results.

We operate a distribution partner network of greater than 100 distribution partners, which generates the majority of our Search revenue. We have contractual relationships with each partner in the network, but many of these relationships are not exclusive and may not provide us with the ability to have full insight into the methods that our partners use to drive search traffic or their business models. As a result, partners can vary their traffic serviced by our search services, and we may not be able to foresee or control this variation. Additionally, our ability to grow our revenue depends on both our ability to attract new distribution partners and retain existing distribution partners and on our partners' ability to acquire and retain new users that use our search services. For example, a distribution partner may increase or decrease marketing initiatives in ways that we did not predict, and if that partner's traffic is significantly correlated to marketing, such increase or decrease in marketing may result in a significant increase or decrease in search traffic. Without full insight into a partner's business model and related revenue drivers, our ability to accurately predict the traffic driven, and revenue generated, by that partner is limited, in part, to historical patterns. The historical revenue patterns of partners may not be consistent with actual and forecasted results due to unknown factors that impact the partner's business model and/or any related changes to such model.

If advertisers perceive that they are not receiving quality traffic to their sites through their paid-per-click advertisements, they may reduce or eliminate their advertising through the Internet, which could have a negative material impact on our business and financial results.

Most of our revenue from our Search business is based on the number of clicks on paid search results that are served on our web properties or those of our distribution partners. Each time a user clicks on a paid search result, the Search Customer that provided the paid search result receives a fee from the advertiser who paid for the click and the Search Customer pays us a portion of that fee. If the click originated from one of our distribution partners' web properties, we share a portion of the fee we receive with such partner. If an advertiser receives what it perceives to be poor quality traffic, meaning that the advertiser's objectives are not met for a sufficient percentage of clicks for which it pays, the advertiser may reduce or eliminate its advertisements through the Search Customer that provided the commercial search result to us. This leads to a loss of revenue for our Search Customers and consequently lower fees paid to us. Also, if a Search Customer perceives that the traffic originating from one of our web properties or the web property of a distribution partner is of poor quality, the Search Customer may discount the amount it charged all advertisers whose paid click advertisements appeared on such website or web property, and accordingly may reduce the amount it pays us. The Search Customer may also suspend or terminate our ability to provide its content through such websites or web properties if such activities are not modified to satisfy the Search Customer's concerns.

Poor quality traffic may be a result of invalid click activity. Such invalid click activity occurs, for example, when a person or automated click generation program clicks on a commercial search result to generate fees for the web property displaying the commercial search result rather than to view the webpage underlying the commercial search result. Some of this invalid click activity is referred to as "click fraud." When such invalid click activity is detected, the Search Customer may not charge the advertiser or may refund the fee paid by the advertiser for such invalid clicks. If the invalid click activity originated from one of our distribution partners' web properties or our owned and operated properties, such non-charge or refund of the fees paid by the advertisers in turn reduces the amount of fees the Search Customer pays us. Initiatives we undertake to improve the quality of the traffic that we send to our Search Customers may not be successful and, even if successful, may result in loss of revenue in a given reporting period.

We may be subject to liability for our use or distribution of information that we gather or receive from third parties and indemnity protections or insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover such liability.

Our search services obtain content and commerce information from third parties and link users, either directly through our own websites or indirectly through the web properties of our distribution partners, to third-party webpages and content in response to search queries and other requests. These services could expose us to legal liability from claims relating to such third-party content and sites, the manner in which these services are distributed and displayed by us or our distribution partners, or how the content provided by our Search Customers was obtained or provided by our Search Customers. This could subject us to legal liability for such things as defamation, negligence, intellectual property infringement, violation of privacy or publicity rights, and product or service liability, among others. Laws or regulations of certain jurisdictions may also deem some content illegal, which also may expose us to liability. Regardless of the legal merits of any such claims, they could result in costly litigation, be time consuming to defend, and divert management's attention and resources. If there was a determination that we had violated third-party rights or applicable law, we could incur substantial monetary liability, be required to enter into costly royalty or licensing arrangements (if available), or be required to change our business practices. We are also subject to laws and regulations, both in the United States and abroad, regarding the collection and use of end user information and search related data. If we do not comply with these laws and regulations, we may be exposed to legal liability.

Although the agreements by which we obtain content contain indemnity provisions, these provisions may not cover a particular claim or type of claim or the party giving the indemnity may not have the financial resources to cover the claim. Our insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover fully the amounts or types of claims that might be made against us. In addition, we may also have an obligation to indemnify and hold harmless certain of our Search Customers or distribution partners from damages they suffer for such violations under our contracts with them. Implementing measures to reduce our exposure to such claims could require us to expend substantial resources and limit the attractiveness of our services. As a result, these claims could result in material harm to our business. Any liability that we incur as a result of content we receive from third parties could harm our financial results.

Governmental regulation and the application of existing laws may slow business growth, increase our costs of doing business, and create potential liability.

The growth and development of the Internet has led to new laws and regulations, as well as the application of existing laws to the Internet, in both the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. Application of these laws can be unclear. For example, it is unclear how many existing laws regulating or requiring licenses for certain businesses (such as gambling, online auctions, distribution of pharmaceuticals, alcohol, tobacco, firearms, insurance, securities brokerage, or legal services) apply to search services, online advertising, and our business. The costs of complying or failure to comply with these laws and regulations could limit our ability to operate in our market (including limiting our ability to distribute our services; conduct targeted advertising; collect, use, or transfer user information; or comply with new data security requirements), expose us to compliance costs and substantial liability, and result in costly and time-consuming litigation. It is impossible to predict whether or when any new legislation may be adopted or existing legislation or regulatory requirements will be deemed applicable to us, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business.

The FTC has recommended that search engine providers delineate paid-ranking search results from non-paid results. To the extent that we are required to modify presentation of search results as a result of specific regulations or requirements that may be issued in the future by the FTC or other state or federal agencies or legislative bodies with respect to the nature of such delineation or other aspects of advertising in connection with search services, revenue from the affected search engines could be negatively impacted. Addressing these regulations may require us to develop additional technology or otherwise expend significant time and expense.

Due to the nature of the Internet, it is possible that the governments of states and foreign countries might attempt to regulate Internet transmissions, through data protection laws amongst others, or institute proceedings for violations of their laws. We might unintentionally violate such laws, such laws may be modified, and new laws may be enacted in the future. Any such developments (or developments stemming from enactment or modification of other laws) could increase the costs of regulatory compliance for us or force us to change our business practices.

Risks Related to our Tax Preparation Business

The tax preparation market is very competitive, and failure to effectively compete will adversely affect our financial results.

Our TaxACT business operates in a very competitive marketplace. There are many competing software products and online services, including two competitors who have a significant percentage of the software and online service market: Intuit's TurboTax and H&R Block's products and services. Our TaxACT business must also compete with alternate methods of tax preparation, including "pencil and paper" do-it-yourself return preparation by individual filers and storefront tax preparation services, including both local tax preparers and large chains such as H&R Block, Liberty, and Jackson Hewitt. Finally, our TaxACT business faces the risk that state or federal taxing agencies will offer software or systems to provide direct access for individual filers that will reduce the need for TaxACT's software and services. Our financial results will suffer if we cannot continue to offer software and services that have quality and ease-of-use that are compelling to consumers; market the software and services in a cost effective way; offer ancillary services that are attractive to users; and develop the software and services at a low enough cost to be able to offer them at a competitive price point.

The seasonality of our Tax Preparation business requires a precise development and release schedule and any delays or issues with accuracy or quality may damage our reputation and harm our future financial results.

Our tax preparation software and online service must be ready to launch in final form near the beginning of each calendar year to take advantage of the full tax season. We must update the code for our software and service each year to account for annual changes in tax laws and regulations. Delayed and unpredictable changes to federal and state tax laws and regulations can cause an already tight development cycle to become even more challenging. We must develop our code on a precise schedule that both incorporates all such changes and ensures that the software and service are accurate. If we are unable to meet this precise schedule and we launch our software and service late, we risk losing customers to our competitors. If we cannot develop our software with a high degree of accuracy and quality, we risk errors in the tax returns that are generated. Such errors could result in loss of reputation, lower customer retention, or legal fees and payouts related to the warranty on our software and service.

The hosting, collection, use, and retention of personal customer information and data by our TaxACT business create risk that may harm our business.

Our TaxACT business collects, uses, and retains large amounts of customer personal and financial information, including information regarding income, family members, credit cards, tax returns, bank accounts, social security numbers, and healthcare. Some of this personal customer information is held by third-party vendors that process certain transactions. In addition, as many of our products and services are web-based, the amount of data we store for our users on our servers (including personal information) has been increasing and will continue to increase as we further evolve our businesses. We and our vendors use security technologies to protect transactions and personal information and use security and business controls to limit access and use of personal information. However, individuals or third parties, including rogue employees, contractors, temporary workers, vendors, business partners, or hackers, may be able to circumvent these security and business measures.

In addition, our clients may access our online tax preparation services from their computers and mobile devices, install and use our tax preparation software on their computers and mobile devices, and access online banking services from their computers and mobile devices. Because our business model relies on our clients' use of their own personal computers, mobile devices, and the Internet, computer viruses and other attacks on our clients' personal computer systems and mobile devices could create losses for our clients even without any breach in the security of our systems, and could thereby harm our business and our reputation.

If we are unable to develop, manage, and maintain critical third party business relationships for our TaxACT business, it may be adversely affected.

Our TaxACT business is dependent on the strength of our business relationships and our ability to continue to develop, maintain, and leverage new and existing relationships. We rely on various third party partners, including software and service providers, suppliers, vendors, distributors, contractors, financial institutions, licensing partners, among others, in many areas of this business to deliver our services and products. In certain instances, the products or services provided through these third party relationships may be difficult to replace or substitute, depending on the level of integration of the third party's products or services into, or with, our offerings and/or the general availability of such third party's products and services. In addition, there may be few or no alternative third party providers or vendors in the market. The failure of third parties to provide acceptable and high quality products, services, and technologies or to update their products, services, and technologies may result in a disruption to our business operations, which may reduce our revenues and profits, cause us to lose customers, and damage our reputation. Alternative arrangements and services may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or we may experience business interruptions upon a transition to an alternative partner.

In particular, our TaxACT business has relationships with banks, credit unions or other financial institutions, both as customers and as suppliers of certain critical services we offer to our other customers. If any of these institutions fail, consolidate, stop providing certain services, or institute cost-cutting efforts, our results may suffer and we may be unable to offer those services to our customers.

We may be unable to effectively adapt to changing government regulations relating to tax preparation, which may harm our operating results.

The tax preparation industry is heavily regulated at the state and federal level, and is frequently subject to significant new and revised laws and regulations. The application of these laws and regulations to our businesses is often unclear and compliance with these regulations may involve significant costs or require changes to our business practices. Any changes to our business practices that result from a change to laws or regulations, or from any change in the interpretation of a law or regulation (for example due to a court ruling or an administrative ruling or interpretation), may result in a negative impact on our operating results. We are also required to comply with a variety of IRS and state revenue agency standards in order to successfully operate our tax preparation and electronic filing services. Changes in these requirements, including the required use of specific technologies or technology standards, may significantly increase the costs of providing those services to our customers and may prevent us from delivering a quality product to our customers in a timely manner.

In order to meet regulatory standards, we may be required to increase investment in compliance and auditing functions or new technologies. In addition, government authorities may enact other laws, rules or regulations that place new burdens or restrictions on our business or determine that our operations are directly subject to existing rules or regulations, such as requirements related to data collection, use, transmission, retention, processing and security, which may make our business more costly, less efficient or impossible to conduct, and may require us to modify our current or future products or services, which may harm our future financial results.

Restrictions on our ability to offer certain financial products related to our tax preparation services may harm our financial results.

We offer certain financial products related to our tax preparation software and services, and we generate some of our Tax Preparation segment revenue from such products. These products include prepaid debit cards on which a tax filer may receive his or her tax return and the ability of certain of our users to have the fees for our services deducted from their tax return. Any regulation of these products by state or federal governments, or any competing products offered by state and federal tax collection agencies could impact our revenue from these financial products. In addition, litigation brought by consumers or state or federal agencies relating to these products may result in additional restrictions on the offering of these products. To the extent that any additional restrictions on our tax preparation related financial products restrict our ability to offer such products, our financial results may suffer.

Unanticipated changes in income tax rates, deduction types, or the taxation structure may adversely affect our TaxACT business.

Changes in the way that the state and federal governments structure their taxation regimes may affect our results. The introduction of a simplified or flattened taxation structure may make our services less necessary or attractive to individual filers. We also face risk from the possibility of increased complexity in taxation structures, which may encourage some of our customers to seek professional tax advice instead of using our software or services. In the event that such changes to tax structures cause us to lose market share, our results may suffer.

If our TaxACT business fails to process transactions effectively or fails to adequately protect against disputed or potential fraudulent activities, our revenue and earnings may be harmed.

Our TaxACT business processes a significant volume and dollar value of transactions on a daily basis. Due to the size and volume of transactions that we handle, effective processing systems and controls are essential to ensure that transactions are handled appropriately. Despite our efforts, it is possible that we may make errors or that fraudulent activity may affect our services. In addition to any direct damages and fines that any such problems may create, which may be substantial, a loss of confidence in our controls may seriously harm our business and damage our brand. The systems supporting our business are comprised of multiple technology platforms that are difficult to scale. If we are unable to effectively manage our systems and processes we may be unable to process customer data in an accurate, reliable, and timely manner, which may harm our business.

Risks Related to our E-commerce Business

The electronics and accessories market is highly competitive, and failure to effectively compete will adversely affect our financial results.

The electronics and accessories market in which our Monoprice business sells products is highly competitive. All of Monoprice's products face competition from many sellers of similar products, some of which are much larger and well-known than Monoprice. We attempt to offer products that provide similar quality and technology as those offered by our competitors, but at a lower price, and we attempt to do so with customer service and support that equals or exceeds that of many of our competitors. Many of our competitors have significant competitive advantages over us that may adversely affect our ability to successfully compete on price, quality, technology, service, or support, including larger scale, advanced research facilities, extensive experience in the industry, proprietary intellectual property, greater financial resources, more advanced and extensive supply chain and distribution capacity, better service and support capability, and stronger relationships with suppliers and resellers. If we are unable to successfully compete on price, quality, technology, service, or support, we may not be able to attract and retain customers.

We also face competition in attracting the attention of customers in a cost-effective manner. Many of our competitors have better brand recognition, have stronger distribution networks, and spend significantly more than us on marketing efforts. Our financial results depend on our ability to effectively attract customers at a cost that allows us to continue to offer low prices and maintain our margins, and if our efforts are not effective and cost-efficient, our financial results will suffer.

If we fail to accurately forecast customer demand, our inventory may either exceed demand or be insufficient to meet demand, which could harm our financial results.

We rely on our supplier network to manufacture our products, and as a result, we must forecast demand for our products well in advance of the sale of those products when placing orders from our suppliers. If our orders exceed eventual demand, we will have excess inventory, which will increase our inventory carrying costs, may increase risk that those products will become obsolete prior to sale, and may result in write-offs and/or significant price reductions of that inventory. If our orders are insufficient to meet demand, we may not be able to adequately replace that inventory to meet all customer orders in a timely manner, resulting in back-orders, potential lost sales, and negative customer experiences. Significant failure to accurately forecast customer demand may thus impact our short- and long-term financial results.

Our ability to be competitive depends on our ability to introduce new and updated products with sufficient speed to satisfy customers and thus maintain and grow our market share.

The electronics and accessories market is subject to frequent new product introductions, rapid advancements in technology, changes in industry standards, and evolving consumer preferences. Many of our electronics and accessories have short life cycles and/or must be updated frequently. Our future success depends on our ability to develop, introduce, and deliver on a timely basis, and in sufficient quantity, new products and enhancements to current products. The success of any new product or any update to a current product will depend on several factors, including our ability to:

- Accurately predict features that are compelling to customers;
- Acquire or develop technology to incorporate those features in our products;
- Ensure that the design of products is appealing to consumers;
- Arrange for the manufacture and delivery of a sufficient amount of the products on a timely and cost-effective basis; and
- Ensure that the products are of sufficient quality to maintain customer satisfaction.

If we cannot successfully execute on the above factors, our offerings may not match customer demand, with the result that our inventory may become obsolete, we may not be able to maintain or grow sales, our reputation may suffer, and we may be unable to attract and retain customers.

Our ability to maintain and grow market share depends on our ability to offer quality products at price well below the average market price for such products.

We attempt to offer electronics and accessories at a price below our competitors' prices for similar products, while still maintaining similar quality. Our ability to continue to offer quality products at lower prices depends on our ability to adequately source such products at sufficient quality, quantity, and cost and on our ability to keep other operating expenses proportionally low. Because prices for electronics and accessories tend to decline over time, our continued success will depend on our ability to offer some of our products at even lower prices in the future and on our ability to identify new products or product categories that we can offer at similar low prices. If we cannot continue to offer current products, and introduce new products, at such quality, quantity, and low cost, we will be unable to maintain or grow our revenues and our financial results will suffer.

We depend on international third-party manufacturers to supply our electronics and accessories and risks related to the manufacture and shipping of our products could adversely affect our operations and financial results.

We outsource most of the manufacturing of our electronics and accessories to suppliers in Asia. We rely on the performance of these suppliers, and any problems with such performance could result in cost overruns, delayed deliveries, shortages, poor quality control, intellectual property issues (both theft of our intellectual property and infringement by our suppliers of the intellectual property of others), and compliance issues. Performance problems by our suppliers could result from many events, including the following: suppliers' willful or unintentional breach of supply agreements; their failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations; labor unrest at their facilities; civil unrest; natural or human disasters at production or shipping facilities; equipment or other facility failures; their inability to acquire sufficient quantities or qualities of components or raw materials at expected prices; infrastructure problems in their countries (e.g., power or transportation infrastructure problems); their bankruptcy, insolvency, or other financial problems; and requests or requirements by their other customers that may conflict with our requirements. In addition, because most of our products are shipped from Asia, we face risks related to such shipping, including performance failures by our shipping partners and those of our suppliers, natural disasters, shipping equipment failure, and export and import regulation compliance issues.

The performance of our manufacturers, suppliers, and shippers is largely outside of our control. As the result of any performance failures, we may lose sales, or we may be required to adjust product designs, change production schedules, or develop suitable alternative contract manufacturers, suppliers, or shippers, which could result in delays in the delivery of products to our customers and/or increased costs. Any such delays, disruptions, or quality problems could adversely impact our ability to sell our products, harm our reputation, impair our customer relationships, and adversely affect our operations and financial results.

Our electronics and accessories could experience quality or safety defects that could result in damage to our reputation, require us to provide replacement products, or cause us to institute product recalls.

We expect that all of our electronics and accessories will meet or exceed all applicable standards for quality and safety. We monitor and attempt to address any quality or safety issues during the design and manufacturing processes, but some problems or defects may not be identified until after introduction and shipment of products to consumers. Resolving such problems or defects may result in increased costs related to production and shipment of replacement parts or products, increased customer support requirements, and redesign and manufacture or products. If we are unable to fix defects in a timely manner or adequately address quality control issues, our relationships with our customers may be impaired, our reputation may suffer, and we may lose customers. If the problems or defects result in a significant safety hazard, we may be forced to institute a product recall, resulting in negative publicity, loss of reputation, administrative costs, distraction of personnel from regular duties, and recall, refund, and replacement expenses. In addition, such product recalls may result in disputes with suppliers and customers or lead to adverse proceedings such as arbitration or litigation, which can be costly and expensive.

Product liability claims or regulatory actions could adversely affect our financial results or harm our reputation.

As the seller of consumer products, we face the possibility that there will be claims for losses or injuries caused by some of our products. In addition to the risk of substantial monetary judgments and penalties that could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations, product liability claims or regulatory actions could result in negative publicity that could harm our reputation in the marketplace. We also could be required to recall and possibly discontinue the sale of possible defective or unsafe products, which could result in adverse publicity and significant expenses. Although we maintain product liability insurance coverage, potential product liability claims may exceed the amount of coverage or could be excluded under the terms of the policy.

If our products or operations, or those of our suppliers fail to comply with domestic and international government regulations, or if these regulations result in restrictions on our business, our results could be negatively impacted.

Our products and operations, and the operations of our suppliers and partners, must comply with various domestic and international laws, regulations, and standards, which are complicated and subject to interpretation. Failure by us or our partners to comply with existing or evolving laws or regulations, including export and import restrictions and barriers, or to obtain domestic or foreign regulatory approvals or certificates on a timely basis could result in restrictions on our operations or in our inability to obtain or sell certain products, with the result that our business may be adversely impacted.

We require that all of our suppliers comply with our design and product content specifications, ethical and human rights requirements, applicable laws (including product safety, security, labor, and environmental laws), and otherwise be certified as meeting our supplier code of conduct. While we do conduct a monitoring program to attempt to ensure compliance by our suppliers, our program cannot ensure 100% compliance. Any failure by our suppliers to comply with our supplier code of conduct, or with any other applicable standard, law, or regulation, could result in our inability or unwillingness to continue working with that supplier, additional monitor costs, and/or negative publicity and damage to our brand and reputation.

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

ITEM 2. Properties

Our principal corporate office is located in Bellevue, Washington, as are the operations for our Infospace business. We provide some data center services for our search operations from a third-party co-location facility located in Tukwila, Washington. The headquarters and data center facility for our TaxACT business are in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and we have a disaster recovery center for our TaxACT business in Waukee, Iowa. The headquarters for our E-Commerce business is in Rancho Cucamonga, California. All of our facilities are leased. We believe our properties are suitable and adequate for our present and anticipated near-term needs.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

See “Note 9: Commitments and Contingencies” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report for information regarding legal proceedings.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market for Our Common Stock

Our common stock trades on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "BCOR." The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices for our common stock as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

	High	Low
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2013:		
First Quarter	$16.56	$14.44
Second Quarter	$19.11	$14.45
Third Quarter	$23.61	$19.12
Fourth Quarter	$29.82	$22.60
Fiscal year ended December 31, 2012:		
First Quarter	$13.68	$10.99
Second Quarter	$13.45	$10.98
Third Quarter	$18.25	$12.07
Fourth Quarter	$18.24	$14.09

On February 21, 2014, the last reported sale price for our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market was $19.80 per share.

Holders

As of February 21, 2014, there were 445 holders of record of our common stock. A substantially greater number of holders are beneficial owners whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers, and other financial institutions.

Dividends

There were no dividends paid in 2013, 2012, or 2011. We currently intend to retain our earnings to finance future growth and, therefore, do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

Share Repurchases

See "Note 10: Stockholder's Equity" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the Company's stock repurchase program. Share repurchase activity during the fourth quarter 2013 was as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
October 1 – 31, 2013	—	—	—	—
November 1 – 30, 2013	—	—	—	—
December 1 – 31, 2013	226	$28.66	226	$40,010
Total	226	$28.66	226	$40,010

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

On November 21, 2013, we issued and sold 1.0 million shares of Common Stock to Cambridge Information Group I LLC ("***CIG***") and CIG Equity Partners LLC, an entity managed by CIG, upon exercise of a warrant (the "***Warrant***") originally issued to CIG in August 2011, for the aggregate exercise price of $9.62 million, which was paid in cash. These shares were issued in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933.

ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II Item 7, our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto in Part II Item 8, and other financial information included elsewhere in this report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data and the consolidated balance sheet data are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements.

	Years ended December 31,				
	2013 [5]	2012 [4]	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenues:					
Services revenue	$519,677	$406,919	$228,813	$214,343	$207,646
Product revenue	54,303	—	—	—	—
Total revenues	573,980	406,919	228,813	214,343	207,646
Operating income	74,449	44,205	21,479	2,751	9,616
Other income (loss), net [1]	(29,623)	(6,677)	(1,246)	15,247	(2,032)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	44,826	37,528	20,233	17,998	7,584
Income tax benefit (expense) [1] [2]	(20,427)	(15,002)	11,288	(8,725)	(181)
Income from continuing operations	24,399	22,526	31,521	9,273	7,403
Discontinued operations [3]:					
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	(2,253)	(4,593)	—
Loss on sale of discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	(7,674)	—	—
Net income	$ 24,399	$ 22,526	$ 21,594	$ 4,680	$ 7,403
Income per share - Basic:					
Income from continuing operations	$ 0.59	$ 0.56	$ 0.83	$ 0.26	$ 0.21
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(0.06)	(0.13)	—
Loss on sale of discontinued operations	—	—	(0.20)	—	—
Basic net income per share	$ 0.59	$ 0.56	$ 0.57	$ 0.13	$ 0.21
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing basic income per share	41,201	40,279	37,954	35,886	34,983
Income per share - Diluted:					
Income from continuing operations	$ 0.56	$ 0.54	$ 0.82	$ 0.25	$ 0.21
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(0.06)	(0.12)	—
Loss on sale of discontinued operations	—	—	(0.20)	—	—
Diluted net income per share	$ 0.56	$ 0.54	$ 0.56	$ 0.13	$ 0.21
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing diluted income per share	43,480	41,672	38,621	36,829	35,431

	As of December 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
	(in thousands)				
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents, short-term and long-term investments	$333,705	$162,288	$293,551	$253,736	$226,397
Working capital	320,888	144,385	281,873	242,440	219,475
Total assets	978,030	585,293	395,139	352,720	322,216
Total long-term liabilities (6)	174,587	102,155	837	955	1,514
Total stockholders' equity	514,070	415,450	355,105	301,771	279,835

(1) For a discussion of activity in 2011 through 2013, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II Item 7. In 2010, we recorded a $19.0 million net gain on a litigation settlement. The net gain allowed us to use a portion of our net operating loss carryforwards resulting in a net income tax expense of $6.6 million. In 2009, we recorded other-than-temporary impairment charges of $5.4 million.

(2) In 2011, we recorded a reversal of $18.9 million of the valuation allowance related to our deferred tax assets.

(3) We completed the sale of Mercantila on June 22, 2011. The operating results of this business have been presented as discontinued operations for 2011 and 2010.

(4) On January 31, 2012, we acquired TaxACT, which generated $62.1 million of revenue in 2012.

(5) On August 22, 2013, we acquired Monoprice, which generated $54.3 million of revenue in 2013.

(6) During 2013, Monoprice entered into a credit facility agreement, and TaxACT entered into a new credit facility agreement (to replace the one entered into in 2012). These arrangements had total outstanding balances, net of any discounts and including any short-term portion, of $49.7 million and $71.4 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2013. During 2012, TaxACT entered into a credit facility agreement, under which $73.9 million, net of discount and including the short-term portion, was outstanding as of December 31, 2012. During 2013, the Monoprice acquisition resulted in a $27.7 million deferred tax liability related to intangible assets.

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis in conjunction with the Selected Consolidated Financial Data and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this report.

Introduction

Blucora operates a portfolio of leading internet businesses: an internet search business, an online tax preparation business, and an e-commerce business. The Search business, InfoSpace, provides search services to distribution partners' web properties as well as to our owned and operated properties. The Tax Preparation business consists of the operations of TaxACT, which we acquired on January 31, 2012, and provides online tax preparation service for individuals, tax preparation software for individuals and professional tax preparers, and ancillary services. The E-Commerce business consists of the operations of Monoprice, which we acquired on August 22, 2013, and provides self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses.

Our Businesses

Search

The majority of our revenues are generated by our Search segment. The InfoSpace search business primarily offers search services through the web properties of its distribution partners, which are generally private-labeled and customized to address the unique requirements of each distribution partner. The search business also distributes aggregated search content through its owned and operated websites, such as Dogpile.com and WebCrawler.com. Our search revenue primarily is derived from search content providers who provide paid search links for display as part of our search services. From these content providers, whom we refer to as our Search Customers, we license rights to certain search products and services, including both non-paid and paid search links. We receive revenues from our Search Customers when an end user of our web search services clicks on a paid search link that is provided by that Search Customer and displayed on one of our owned and operated web properties or displayed on the web property of one of our search distribution partners. Revenues are recognized in the period in which such paid clicks occur and are based on the amounts earned and remitted to us by our Search Customers for such clicks. Our main Search Customer agreements are with Google and Yahoo!. We derive a significant portion of our revenue from Google, and we expect this concentration to continue in the foreseeable future. For the year ended December 31, 2013, Search revenue from Google accounted for approximately 88% of our Search segment revenue and 66% of our total revenue.

Tax Preparation

Our TaxACT business consists of an online tax preparation service for individuals, tax preparation software for individuals and professional tax preparers, and ancillary services. TaxACT generates revenue primarily through its online service at www.taxact.com. The TaxACT business's basic federal tax preparation online software service is "free for everyone," meaning that any taxpayer can use the services to e-file his or her federal income tax return without paying for upgraded services and may do so for every form that the IRS allows to be e-filed. This free offer differentiates TaxACT's offerings from many of its competitors who limit their free software and/or services offerings to certain categories of customers or certain forms. The TaxACT business generates revenue from a percentage of these "free" users who purchase a state form or choose to upgrade for a fee to the Deluxe or Ultimate product, which includes additional support, tools, or state forms in the case of the Ultimate offering. In addition, revenue is generated from the sale of ancillary services, which include, among other things, tax preparation support services, data archive services, bank and/or reloadable pre-paid debit card services, and additional e-filing services. TaxACT is the recognized value player in the digital do-it-yourself space, offering comparable software and/or services at a lower cost to the end user compared to larger competitors. This, coupled with its "free for everyone" offer, provides TaxACT a valuable marketing position. TaxACT's professional tax preparer software allows professional tax preparers to file individual returns for their clients. Revenue from professional tax preparers historically has constituted a relatively small percentage of the

TaxACT business's overall revenue and requires relatively modest incremental development costs as the basic software is substantially similar to the consumer-facing software and online service.

On October 4, 2013, TaxACT acquired Balance Financial, a provider of web and mobile-based financial management software through its website www.balancefinancial.com.

E-Commerce

Our E-Commerce business, Monoprice, is an online retailer of self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses. Monoprice offers its products for sale through the www.monoprice.com website, where the majority of our E-Commerce revenue is derived, and fulfills those orders from our warehouse in Rancho Cucamonga, California. We also sell our products through distributor, reseller, and marketplace agreements. Monoprice has built a well-respected consumer brand by delivering products with premium quality on par with well-known national brands, selling these products at prices far below the prices for those well-known brands, and providing top-tier service and rapid product delivery. The Monoprice website showcases 14 product categories and over 5,800 individual products. Monoprice has developed an efficient product cost structure that is enabled by a direct import supply chain solution that eliminates traditional layers of mark-ups imposed by intermediaries. Consumers are able to access and purchase products 24 hours a day from the convenience of a computer or a mobile device. Monoprice's team of customer service representatives assists customers primarily by online chat or email. Nearly all sales are to customers located in the United States.

Acquisitions and Dispositions

Monoprice: On August 22, 2013, we acquired Monoprice for $182.9 million in cash, after a $0.4 million working capital adjustment in the fourth quarter of 2013. Monoprice is included in our financial results from August 22, 2013, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2013.

TaxACT: On January 31, 2012, we acquired TaxACT for $287.5 million in cash, less certain transaction expenses, and subject to certain specified working capital adjustments. TaxACT is included in our financial results from January 31, 2012, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2013. Accordingly, the results discussed below were impacted by the timing of this acquisition, in which 2013 included twelve months of results while 2012 included eleven months. In addition, on October 4, 2013, TaxACT acquired Balance Financial.

Mercantila: We sold Mercantila, Inc., an e-commerce company, to Zoo Stores, Inc. on June 22, 2011 for $0.3 million upon completion of the sale plus the right to receive additional consideration of up to $3.0 million contingent on liquidity or other events.

Seasonality

Our Tax Preparation segment is highly seasonal, with the significant majority of its annual revenue earned in the first four months of our fiscal year. During the third and fourth quarters, the Tax Preparation segment typically reports losses because revenue from the segment is minimal while core operating expenses continue at relatively consistent levels. Revenue from our E-Commerce segment also is seasonal, with revenues historically being the lowest in the second quarter, a period that does not include consumer back-to-school or holiday-related spending. We anticipate that these seasonal effects will continue in the foreseeable future.

Comparability

We revised certain amounts for the year ended December 31, 2012 from the amounts previously reported in that period's annual report on Form 10-K. We reclassified credit card fees previously reported in "Services cost of revenue" to "Sales and marketing" expense. The reclassification had no effect on our reported revenues, operating income, or cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2012. The comparable amount in 2011 was not material and, as a result, was not reclassified. Refer to "Note 1: The Company and Basis of Presentation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Summary

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Percentage Change	2012	Percentage Change	2011
Services revenue	$519,677	28%	$406,919	78%	$228,813
Product revenue, net	$ 54,303	100%	—	—	—
Total revenues	$573,980	41%	$406,919	78%	$228,813
Operating income	$ 74,449	68%	$ 44,205	106%	$ 21,479

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Total revenues increased $167.1 million due to an increase of $83.7 million in revenue related to our Search business driven by increases in revenue from distribution partners and owned and operated web properties, an increase of $29.1 million in our Tax Preparation business primarily due to the timing of the acquisition and, to a lesser extent, revenue growth in 2013, and the addition of $54.3 million in product revenue related to Monoprice.

Operating income increased $30.2 million due to the $167.1 million increase in revenue, partially offset by a $136.9 million increase in operating expenses. Key changes in operating expenses were:

- $63.3 million increase in the Search segment's operating expenses primarily as a result of higher Search distribution revenue in that segment and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners and spending on our online marketing.
- $18.6 million increase in the Tax Preparation segment's operating expenses primarily due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition.
- $49.3 million increase in the E-Commerce segment's operating expenses due to the acquisition of Monoprice in 2013.
- $5.7 million increase in corporate-level expense activity, primarily as a result of amortization expense associated with the acquisitions of Monoprice and TaxACT and higher personnel expenses due to increased headcount to support operations. This was offset by lower stock-based compensation due to $5.2 million in expense recognized in 2012 related to the modification of the Warrant and the vesting of non-employee stock options upon completion of the TaxACT acquisition (for further detail on both items see "Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report).

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Total revenues increased $178.1 million due to an increase of $116.0 million in revenue related to our Search business primarily due to growth in revenue from distribution partners and the addition of $62.1 million of revenue related to our acquisition of TaxACT.

Operating income increased $22.7 million due to the $178.1 million increase in revenue, partially offset by a $155.4 million increase in operating expenses. Key changes in operating expenses were:

- $100.0 million increase in the Search segment's operating expenses primarily as a result of higher Search revenue generated from distribution partners in that segment and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners.
- $32.1 million increase in the Tax Preparation segment's operating expenses due to the acquisition of TaxACT in 2012.

- $23.3 million increase in corporate-level expense activity, primarily as a result of increased stock-based compensation and amortization expense associated with the TaxACT acquisition.

SEGMENT REVENUE/OPERATING INCOME

The revenue and operating income amounts in this section are presented on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("***GAAP***") and include certain reconciling items attributable to each of the segments. Segment information appearing in "Note 12: Segment Information" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report is presented on a basis consistent with our current internal management financial reporting. We do not allocate certain general and administrative costs (including personnel and overhead costs), stock-based compensation, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, other loss, net, and income tax expense to segment operating results. We analyzed these separately.

Following the acquisitions of TaxACT and Monoprice, we determined that we have three reportable segments: Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce.

Search

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,				
	2013	Percentage Change	2012	Percentage Change	2011
Revenue	$428,464	24%	$344,814	51%	$228,813
Operating income	$ 82,504	33%	$ 62,185	35%	$ 46,206
Segment margin	19%		18%		20%

Search revenue: Our ability to increase search revenue is dependent on our ability to attract and retain distribution partners and users of our owned and operated properties, which relies on providing a satisfying end user experience. In addition, providing an attractive monetization proposition, as well as support and service, for distribution partners, continues to be a key driver in our ability to grow distribution revenue.

Search operating income: Because we share revenue with our distribution partners, the Search segment's cost of revenue will increase if search services revenue generated through our distribution partners' web properties increases. The cost of revenue also can be impacted by the mix of revenue generated by our distribution partners. In addition, we manage our online marketing by projecting a desired return on our marketing expenditures and attempting to market according to that projected return.

The following table presents our Search revenue by source and as a percentage of total Search revenue (in thousands, except for percentages):

	Years ended December 31,					
	2013	Percent of Revenue	2012	Percent of Revenue	2011	Percent of Revenue
Revenue from existing distribution partners (launched prior to the then-current year)	$321,954	75%	$265,709	77%	$169,745	75%
Revenue from new distribution partners (launched during the then-current year)	34,332	8%	38,272	11%	11,808	5%
Revenue from distribution partners	356,286	83%	303,981	88%	181,553	80%
Revenue from owned and operated properties	72,178	17%	40,833	12%	47,260	20%
Total Search revenue	$428,464		$344,814		$228,813	

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Search revenue increased $83.7 million primarily due to revenue generated by our distribution partners which increased by $52.3 million, or 17%, driven by a $56.2 million increase in revenue from existing partners (defined in table above). The increase in revenue from existing partners was offset by a $3.9 million decrease in revenue from new partners (defined in table above). We generated 33% and 47% of our search revenue through our top five distribution partners in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The web properties of our top five distribution partners for 2013 generated 42% of our search revenue in 2012. Further contributing to the increase was a $31.3 million, or 77%, increase in Search revenue generated from our owned and operated properties. The increase was primarily due to continued investment in online marketing to drive end users to our owned and operated properties.

Search operating income increased $20.3 million primarily due to the increase in revenue, offset by an increase of $63.3 million in operating expenses. Search services cost of revenue increased $35.7 million, or 15%, primarily driven by the increase in distribution revenue and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners. The remaining increase in Search segment operating expenses was primarily due to a $26.7 million increase in spending on our online marketing, a $0.9 million increase in data center operations primarily related to moving the data center, and a $0.7 million increase in sales and marketing personnel expenses in support of our continued marketing initiatives.

Beginning on April 1, 2014, we will no longer display advertisements provided by Google's AdSense for Search for search traffic that originates from mobile and tablet devices. For this mobile and tablet traffic, we instead intend to display mobile advertisements from other sources, including Yahoo!'s ad network. While the impact of this change is limited to a relatively small subset of our current Search business and may be offset partially by the alternative advertising sources, we expect this change will result in slowing of our Search revenue growth rate in 2014.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Search revenue increased $116.0 million primarily due to revenue generated by our distribution partners which increased by $122.5 million, or 67%, driven by a $96.0 million increase in revenue from existing partners and by a $26.5 million increase in revenue from new partners. We generated 47% of our search revenue through our top five distribution partners in both 2012 and 2011. The web properties of our top five distribution partners for 2012 generated 46% of our search services revenue in 2011. Offsetting the increase was a $6.5 million, or 14%, decrease in Search revenue generated from our owned and operated properties. This decrease was primarily a result of the expected attrition in the installed user base from our 2010 acquisition of Make The Web Better, resulting in fewer paid clicks.

Search operating income increased $16.0 million primarily due to the increase in revenue, offset by an increase of $100.0 million in operating expenses. Search services cost of revenue increased $101.2 million, or 70%, primarily driven by the increase in distribution revenue and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners. Offsetting the increase in Search services cost of revenue was a net decrease in the remaining operating expenses associated with the Search segment, primarily driven by a $0.6 million decrease in business taxes.

Tax Preparation

The Tax Preparation segment was new in 2012 due to our acquisition of TaxACT. Unless otherwise indicated, figures for the year ended December 31, 2012 reflect the results from January 31, 2012, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2012.

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	Percentage Change	2012
Revenue	$91,213	47%	$62,105
Operating income	$40,599	35%	$30,052
Segment margin	45%		48%

Our ability to generate tax preparation revenue is largely driven by our ability to acquire new users of the service, retain existing users, and upsell users to paid products and services. We also generate revenue through the professional tax preparer software that we sell to professional tax preparers who use it to prepare and file individual returns for their clients. Revenue from the professional tax preparation product is derived in two ways: from per-unit licensing fees for the software and from amounts that we charge to e-file through the software. Revenue from professional tax preparers historically has constituted a relatively small percentage of the overall revenue for the TaxACT business.

We measure our individual tax preparation customers using the number of accepted federal tax e-filings made through our software and services. We refer to such tax filings as “e-files.” We consider growth in the number of e-files to be the most important non-financial metric in measuring the performance of the tax preparation business. Overall revenue is driven more by growth in e-files than by growth in revenue per user, which historically has grown modestly, because we have not made significant pricing adjustments. Because we acquired the TaxACT business on January 31, 2012, during the course of the 2012 tax season, we believe that presenting e-file metrics covering the same time periods as the financial results presented (and comparable period) would be misleading. Accordingly, we are presenting these metrics for e-filings made during each tax season's filing year through the end of the calendar year as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Percentage Change	2012	Percentage Change	2011
TaxACT desktop e-files	282	6%	267	0%	267
TaxACT online e-files	5,037	8%	4,661	9%	4,295
TaxACT sub-total e-files	5,319	8%	4,928	8%	4,562
TaxACT Free File Alliance e-files (1)	155	-7%	167	-9%	183
TaxACT total e-files (2)	5,474	7%	5,095	7%	4,745

(1) Free File Alliance e-files are provided as part of an IRS partnership that provides free electronic tax filing services to taxpayers meeting certain guidelines, based on income.

(2) We redefined e-files in our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 to exclude e-filed extensions as we believe this is a more accurate metric in evaluating performance of the Tax Preparation segment. The figures set forth above for 2012 and 2013 reflect this change.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Tax Preparation revenue increased $29.1 million primarily due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition. In addition, consumer tax preparation revenue increased in 2013 due to an increase in e-filings for the year.

Tax Preparation operating income increased $10.5 million primarily due to the increase in revenue, offset by an increase of $18.6 million in operating expenses that primarily were related to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition. The increase in operating expenses was amplified further by the fact that a relatively high percentage of tax season advertising occurs in January, a month that was included in 2013 results but not in 2012 results due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition. In addition, personnel expenses increased mainly due to higher headcount supporting sales and marketing and general and administrative functions, while data center expenses grew primarily to support our online service offerings. These operating expense increases were offset by a $2.4 million decrease in Tax Preparation services cost of revenue primarily related to decreased bank service fees on our bank card product and royalties.

E-Commerce

The E-Commerce segment was new in 2013 due to our acquisition of Monoprice. Unless otherwise indicated, figures for the year ended December 31, 2013 reflect the results from August 22, 2013, the acquisition date, through December 31, 2013.

(In thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2013
Revenue	$54,303
Operating income	$ 4,967
Segment margin	9%

The E-Commerce segment generates revenue by importing and selling self-branded consumer electronics and accessories for both consumers and businesses. Substantially all of our products are sold via the internet at www.monoprice.com. E-Commerce revenue growth largely is driven by our ability to increase the number of orders to new and existing consumer and business customers. Because we acquired the Monoprice business during the course of the year, we believe that presenting the percentage increase in the number of orders covering the same time period as the financial results presented (and comparable period) would not accurately reflect segment results of operations. Accordingly, we are presenting this metric for the entire calendar year and the comparable prior period as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
Order Number Growth	15%	13%

Our gross profit consists of net sales less the cost of sales. Our cost of sales includes the product cost, outbound shipping and handling costs, packaging supplies, and provisions for inventory obsolescence. Shipping charges to receive products from our suppliers are included in our inventory and recognized as cost of revenues upon sale of products to our customers. Our gross profit margin has been consistent historically, and we expect it to continue to remain consistent based primarily on our efficient product cost structure enabled by a direct import supply solution.

The remaining operating expenses primarily consist of personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs) related to personnel engaged in sales and marketing (including fulfillment which includes purchasing, customer and technical support, receiving, inspection, and warehouse functions) and general and administrative activities, as well as marketing costs, credit card fees, temporary help, contractors, and facility costs.

The pro forma segment margin, excluding the impacts of purchase accounting, for fiscal year 2013 and 2012 was 12% and 11%, respectively.

Corporate-Level Activity

(In thousands)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Operating expenses	$13,829	$ 2,031	$11,798	$ 2,215	$ 9,583
Stock-based compensation	11,527	(1,696)	13,223	5,535	7,688
Depreciation	4,476	664	3,812	(1,049)	4,861
Amortization of intangible assets	23,789	4,590	19,199	16,604	2,595
Total corporate-level activity	$53,621	$ 5,589	$48,032	$23,305	$24,727

Certain corporate-level activity is not allocated to our segments, including certain general and administrative costs (including personnel and overhead costs), stock-based compensation, depreciation, and amortization of intangible assets. For further detail, refer to segment information appearing in “Note 12: Segment Information” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Operating expenses included in corporate-level activity increased primarily due to a $1.5 million increase in personnel expenses mainly related to increased headcount to support operations.

Stock-based compensation decreased primarily due to $5.2 million in expense recognized in 2012 related to the modification of the Warrant and the vesting of non-employee stock options upon completion of the TaxACT acquisition, offset by expense of $0.5 million in 2013 related to stock options that vested upon completion of the Monoprice acquisition (for further detail on both items see “Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report) as well as higher expense in 2013 related to increased equity award activity, including the issuance of equity awards to Monoprice employees.

Depreciation increased due to depreciation expense on fixed assets attributable to Monoprice.

Amortization of intangible assets increased primarily due to amortization expense related to intangibles acquired as part of the Monoprice acquisition and, to a lesser extent, amortization expense related to TaxACT intangibles due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Operating expenses included in corporate-level activity increased primarily due to a $1.4 million increase in personnel expenses mainly related to increased headcount to support operations and a combined increase of $0.9 million in professional service fees mainly related to the TaxACT acquisition, contractor fees to augment our staff, and public relations fees.

Stock-based compensation increased primarily due to expenses of $4.3 million and $0.9 million recorded in the first quarter of 2012 related to the modification of the Warrant and the vesting of non-employee stock options, respectively, upon completion of the TaxACT acquisition. Stock-based compensation of $1.9 million was recorded in 2011 related to the Warrant issuance. For further detail see “Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report. The remaining difference is primarily due to stock-based compensation associated with grants to TaxACT employees subsequent to the acquisition.

Depreciation decreased primarily due to a decrease in depreciation associated with the data center.

Amortization of intangible assets increased primarily due to amortization expense of $18.4 million related to TaxACT intangibles acquired, offset by a $1.8 million decrease in amortization expense associated with our installed code base technology for Make The Web Better (which we acquired in 2010), which is amortized proportional to expected revenue.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Cost of Revenues

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31, 2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Services cost of revenue	$302,279	$36,334	$265,945	$110,983	$154,962
Product cost of revenue	38,181	38,181	—	—	—
Total cost of revenues	$340,460	$74,515	$265,945	$110,983	$154,962
Percentage of revenues	59%		65%		68%

We record the cost of revenues for services and products when the related revenue is recognized. Services cost of revenue consists of costs related to Search and Tax Preparation segments, which includes revenue sharing arrangements with our distribution partners, usage-based content fees, royalties, and bank product service fees. In addition, services cost of revenue includes costs associated with the operation of the data centers that serve our Search and Tax Preparation businesses, which include personnel expenses (including salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), depreciation, and amortization of intangibles. Product cost of revenue consists of costs related to our E-Commerce segment, which includes product costs, inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs, packaging supplies, and provisions for inventory obsolescence.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Services cost of revenue increased primarily due to increased Search services cost of revenue of $35.7 million driven by the increase in revenue generated from distribution partners and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners, $2.8 million increase in data center operations primarily due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition and higher personnel expenses from increased headcount to support our online service offering, and, to a lesser extent, increased data center expenses related to the migration of the Search data center to the cloud in 2013. These increases were offset by a $2.4 million decrease in Tax Preparation services cost of revenue primarily related to decreased bank service fees on our bank card product and royalties.

Product cost of revenue represents costs related to Monoprice.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Services cost of revenue increased primarily due to increased Search services cost of revenue of $101.2 million driven by the increase in revenue generated from distribution partners and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners, in addition to increases in Tax Preparation services cost of revenue of $3.2 million and data center operations of $2.5 million, related to the TaxACT acquisition. In addition, amortization expense increased $5.0 million of which $6.8 million related to TaxACT intangibles acquired, offset by a $1.8 million decrease in amortization expense associated with our installed code base technology for Make The Web Better which is amortized proportional to expected revenue. The above increases were offset by a $1.0 million decrease in depreciation expense related to the Search data center.

Engineering and Technology

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31, 2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Engineering and technology	$11,682	$1,713	$9,969	$2,811	$7,158
Percentage of revenues	2%		3%		3%

Engineering and technology expenses are associated with the research, development, support, and ongoing enhancements of our offerings, including personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), as well as the cost of temporary help and contractors to augment our staffing, software support and maintenance, bandwidth and hosting, and professional service fees.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Engineering and technology expenses increased, of which $1.4 million was attributable to Monoprice, the majority of which was personnel-related.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Engineering and technology expenses increased primarily due to a $2.5 million increase in personnel expenses attributable to TaxACT.

Sales and Marketing

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Sales and marketing	$98,682	$53,038	$45,644	$24,134	$21,510
Percentage of revenues	17%		11%		9%

Sales and marketing expenses consist principally of marketing expenses associated with our TaxACT and Monoprice websites (which include television, radio, online display, text, and email channels), our owned and operated web search properties (which consist of traffic acquisition, including our online marketing fees paid to search engines to drive traffic to an owned and operated website, agency fees, brand promotion expense, and market research expense), personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs) for personnel engaged in marketing and selling activities, and fulfillment expenses primarily associated with our E-Commerce business. Fulfillment expenses include direct operating expenses (including personnel) relating to our purchasing, customer and technical support, receiving, inspection and warehouse functions, as well as the cost of temporary help and contractors, and credit card processing fees.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Sales and marketing expenses increased primarily due to a $44.3 million increase in marketing expenses, a $6.0 million increase in personnel expenses, and a $2.2 million increase in credit card processing fees. The increase in marketing expenses was driven by increased online marketing by our Search segment, the timing of the TaxACT acquisition further amplified by the fact that a relatively high percentage of tax season marketing occurs in January, a month that was included in 2013 results but not in 2012 results, and, to a lesser extent, the sales and marketing expense of Monoprice. Personnel expenses increased primarily due to Monoprice and, to a lesser extent, increased headcount in support of our Search and Tax Preparation businesses. Lastly, the increase in credit card processing fees was primarily attributable to Monoprice and, to a lesser extent, the timing of the TaxACT acquisition.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Sales and marketing expenses increased primarily due to a $17.5 million increase in marketing expenses, a $3.2 million increase in personnel expenses, and a $1.5 million increase in credit card processing fees, mainly attributable to TaxACT. In addition, personnel expenses increased $1.3 million primarily due to increased headcount as well as bonuses due to revenue generated by our distribution partners.

General and Administrative

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
General and administrative	$29,847	$2,429	$27,418	$5,876	$21,542
Percentage of revenues	5%		7%		9%

General and administrative ("***G&A***") expenses consist primarily of personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), as well as the cost of temporary help and contractors to augment our staffing, professional service fees (which include legal, audit, and tax fees), general business development and management expenses, occupancy and general office expenses, and taxes and insurance expenses.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

G&A expenses increased primarily due to a $0.5 million increase in personnel expenses, consisting of a $2.9 million increase in salaries, benefits, and other employee-related costs attributable to increased corporate and TaxACT headcount in the current year to support operations as well as increased headcount with the Monoprice acquisition, offset by a $2.4 million net decrease in stock-based compensation. The $2.4 million net decrease in stock-based compensation included $5.2 million in expense recognized in 2012 related to the modification of the Warrant and the vesting of non-employee stock options upon completion of the TaxACT acquisition, offset by expense of $0.5 million in 2013 related to stock options that vested upon completion of the Monoprice acquisition (for further detail on both items see "Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report) as well as higher expense in 2013 related to increased equity award activity, including the issuance of equity awards to Monoprice employees. The remaining increase in G&A expenses related to non-personnel expenses attributable to Monoprice, increases in professional services, and, to a lesser extent, non-personnel expenses attributable to TaxACT due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

G&A expenses increased primarily due to a $5.4 million increase in personnel expenses attributable to increased stock-based compensation of $3.3 million, consisting of $4.3 million and $0.9 million recorded in the first quarter of 2012 related to modification of the Warrant and the vesting of non-employee stock options, respectively, due to the TaxACT acquisition. Stock-based compensation of $1.9 million was recorded in 2011 related to the Warrant issuance. For further detail see "Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report. The remaining increase in personnel expenses was primarily due to a $1.2 million increase in personnel costs related to the TaxACT acquisition and a $0.9 million increase in salaries and benefits due to an increase in headcount and bonus related expenses.

Depreciation and Amortization of Intangible Assets

(In thousands, except percentages)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Depreciation	$ 2,739	$ 620	$ 2,119	$ (43)	$2,162
Amortization of intangible assets	16,121	4,502	11,619	11,619	—
Total depreciation and amortization of intangible assets	$18,860	$5,122	$13,738	$11,576	$2,162
Percentage of revenues	3%		3%		1%

Depreciation of property and equipment includes depreciation of computer equipment and software, office equipment and furniture, and leasehold improvements not recognized in cost of revenues. Amortization of definite-lived intangible assets primarily includes the amortization of customer relationships, which are amortized over their estimated lives.

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

Depreciation increased due to depreciation expense on fixed assets attributable to Monoprice.

Amortization of intangible assets increased primarily due to amortization expense related to intangibles acquired as part of the Monoprice acquisition and, to a lesser extent, amortization expense related to TaxACT intangibles due to the timing of the TaxACT acquisition.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Amortization of intangible assets increased due to the amortization of intangible assets acquired as part of the TaxACT acquisition.

Other Loss, Net

(In thousands)	Years ended December 31,				
	2013	Change	2012	Change	2011
Interest income	$ (300)	$ (169)	$ (131)	$ 238	$ (369)
Interest expense	9,463	5,941	3,522	3,522	—
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,108	288	820	820	—
Accretion of debt discounts	2,838	2,513	325	325	—
Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense	1,593	1,593	—	—	—
Loss on derivative instrument	11,652	9,306	2,346	2,346	—
Impairment of equity investment in privately-held company	3,711	3,711	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in fair value of earn-out contingent liability	(300)	(300)	—	(3,000)	3,000
Gain on contingency resolution	—	—	—	1,500	(1,500)
Other	(142)	63	(205)	(320)	115
Other loss, net	$29,623	$22,946	$6,677	$ 5,431	$ 1,246

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

The increases in interest expense, amortization of debt issuance costs, and accretion of debt discounts were primarily related to the Monoprice credit facility entered into on November 22, 2013 and the Convertible Senior Notes issued on March 15, 2013, offset by slight decreases in the same categories related to the TaxACT credit facilities.

Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense was related to the refinancing of the TaxACT credit facility on more favorable terms.

On November 21, 2013, the Warrant was exercised to purchase 1.0 million shares of Blucora common stock. The increase in the fair value of the Warrant, driven primarily by an increase in the value of our common stock, during 2013 through the exercise date was $11.7 million, resulting in a loss on derivative instrument. Refer to “Note 5: Fair Value Measurements,” “Note 7: Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities,” and “Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report for more information.

In 2013, in connection with a review of our equity method investments for other-than-temporary impairment, we determined that our equity investment in a privately-held company had experienced an other-than-temporary decline in value, due to recurring losses from operations, significant personnel reductions, and a change in the underlying business model. Accordingly, we wrote down the $3.7 million carrying value of the investment to zero, resulting in a loss.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

Interest expense, amortization of debt issuance costs, and accretion of debt discounts related to the 2012 credit facility entered into by TaxACT to finance the TaxACT acquisition. The loss on derivative instrument related to the increase in the fair value of the Warrant, which was classified as a derivative instrument subsequent to its modification triggered on the date of the TaxACT acquisition on January 31, 2012 (see "Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report).

The financial performance of Make The Web Better, acquired on April 1, 2010, was greater than expected. As a result, the fair value of the related contingent consideration increased, and an additional charge of $3.0 million was recorded in 2011. Also in 2011, we recorded a gain of $1.5 million related to the resolution of a contingent liability.

Income Taxes

During 2013, we recorded an income tax expense on continuing operations of $20.4 million. Income tax differed from the taxes at the statutory rates primarily due to the non-deductible loss on the Warrant derivative (see "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report) and an increase in the valuation allowance against deferred tax assets that were capital in nature.

During 2012, we recorded an income tax expense on continuing operations of $15.0 million. Income tax differed from the taxes at the statutory rates primarily due to the non-deductible loss on the Warrant derivative and non-deductible stock-based compensation.

During 2011, we recorded an income tax benefit on continuing operations of $11.3 million. Income tax differed from the taxes at the statutory rates primarily due to a release of the valuation allowance against deferred tax assets not attributable to stock-based compensation.

At December 31, 2013, we had gross temporary differences representing future tax deductions of $709.2 million, primarily comprised of $643.3 million of net operating loss carryforwards, which represented deferred tax assets. We applied a valuation allowance against the net operating loss carryforwards and certain other deferred tax assets. If, in the future, we determine that the realization of any additional portion of the deferred tax assets is more likely than not to be realized, we will record a benefit to the income statement or additional paid-in-capital, as appropriate.

Loss from Discontinued Operations and Loss on Sale of Discontinued Operations

On June 22, 2011, we sold our Mercantila e-commerce business to Zoo Stores, Inc. The results of operations from that business are reflected as discontinued operations for all periods presented (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31, 2011
Revenue from discontinued operations	$16,894
Loss from discontinued operations before taxes	$ (3,506)
Income tax benefit	1,253
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (2,253)
Loss on sale of discontinued operations, net of an income tax benefit of $5,092	$ (7,674)

Loss from discontinued operations includes previously unallocated depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation, income taxes, and other corporate expenses that were attributable to Mercantila.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Adjusted EBITDA: We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income, determined in accordance with GAAP, excluding the effects of discontinued operations (which includes loss from discontinued operations and loss on sale of discontinued operations, both net of taxes), income taxes, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, stock-based compensation, and other loss, net (which primarily includes items such as interest income, interest expense, amortization of debt issuance costs, accretion of debt discount, losses on debt extinguishment and modification expense, gains or losses on derivative instrument, other-than-temporary impairment losses on equity investments, and adjustments to the fair values of contingent liabilities related to business combinations).

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides meaningful supplemental information regarding our performance. We use this non-GAAP financial measure for internal management and compensation purposes, when publicly providing guidance on possible future results, and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is a common measure used by investors and analysts to evaluate our performance, that it provides a more complete understanding of the results of operations and trends affecting our business when viewed together with GAAP results, and that management and investors benefit from referring to this non-GAAP financial measure. Items excluded from Adjusted EBITDA are significant and necessary components to the operations of our business and, therefore, Adjusted EBITDA should be considered as a supplement to, and not as a substitute for or superior to, GAAP net income. Other companies may calculate Adjusted EBITDA differently and, therefore, our Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. A reconciliation of our Adjusted EBITDA to net income, which we believe to be the most comparable GAAP measure, is presented below (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**
Net income	$ 24,399	$22,526	$ 21,594
Discontinued operations	—	—	9,927
Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets	28,265	23,011	7,456
Stock-based compensation	11,527	13,223	7,688
Other loss, net	29,623	6,677	1,246
Income tax (benefit) expense	20,427	15,002	(11,288)
Adjusted EBITDA	$114,241	$80,439	$ 36,623

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

The increase in Adjusted EBITDA was due to increases in segment operating income of $20.3 million and $10.5 million related to our Search and Tax Preparation segments, respectively, driven by growth in the Search segment and the timing of the TaxACT acquisition, as well as segment operating income of $5.0 million for our E-Commerce segment which was new in 2013 due to the Monoprice acquisition. Offsetting the increases in segment operating income was a $1.5 million increase in corporate personnel expenses not allocated to the segments mainly related to increased headcount to support operations.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

The increase in Adjusted EBITDA was due to an increase in segment operating income of $16.0 million related to our Search segment, driven by growth in that segment, as well as segment operating income of $30.1 million for our Tax Preparation segment which was new in 2012 due to the TaxACT acquisition. Offsetting the increases in segment operating income was a $1.4 million increase in corporate personnel expenses not allocated to the segments mainly related to increased headcount to support operations and a combined increase of $0.9 million in professional service fees mainly related to the TaxACT acquisition, contractor fees to augment our staff, and public relations expenses.

Non-GAAP net income: We define non-GAAP net income differently for this report than we have defined it in the past, due to the refinance of the 2012 credit facility and impairment of equity investment in a privately-held company. For this report, we define non-GAAP net income as net income, determined in accordance with GAAP, excluding the effects of discontinued operations (which includes loss from discontinued operations and loss on sale of discontinued operations, both net of taxes), stock-based compensation, amortization of acquired intangible assets, accretion of debt discount on the Convertible Senior Notes, loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense, gains or losses on derivative instrument, other-than-temporary impairment losses on equity investment, the related cash tax impact of those adjustments, and non-cash income taxes from continuing operations. Non-cash income tax expense represents a reduction to cash taxes payable associated with the utilization of deferred tax assets, which primarily consist of U.S. federal net operating losses. The majority of these deferred tax assets will expire, if unutilized, between 2020 and 2024. Our new definition of non-GAAP net income does not impact presentation of this non-GAAP financial measure for prior periods.

We believe that non-GAAP net income and non-GAAP net income per share provide meaningful supplemental information to management, investors, and analysts regarding our performance and the valuation of our business by excluding items in the statement of operations that we do not consider part of our ongoing operations or have not been, or are not expected to be, settled in cash. Additionally, we believe non-GAAP net income and non-GAAP net income per share are common measures used by investors and analysts to evaluate our performance and the valuation of our business. Non-GAAP net income should be evaluated in light of our financial results prepared in accordance with GAAP and should be considered as a supplement to, and not as a substitute for or superior to, GAAP net income. Other companies may calculate non-GAAP net income differently, and, therefore, our non-GAAP net income may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. A reconciliation of our non-GAAP net income to net income, which we believe to be the most comparable GAAP measure, is presented below (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**
Net income	$24,399	$22,526	$ 21,594
Discontinued operations	—	—	9,927
Income from continuing operations	24,399	22,526	31,521
Stock-based compensation	11,527	13,223	7,688
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	23,789	19,199	2,595
Accretion of debt discount on Convertible Senior Notes	2,674	—	—
Loss on derivative instrument	11,652	2,346	—
Impairment of equity investment in privately-held company	3,711	—	—
Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense	1,593	—	—
Cash tax impact of adjustments to GAAP net income	(189)	(93)	(40)
Non-cash income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations	18,538	13,559	(13,000)
Non-GAAP net income	$97,694	$70,760	$ 28,764

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Income from continuing operations - diluted	$ 0.56	$ 0.54	$ 0.82
Stock-based compensation - diluted	0.26	0.32	0.19
Amortization of acquired intangible assets - diluted	0.55	0.46	0.07
Accretion of debt discount on Convertible Senior Notes - diluted	0.06	—	—
Loss on derivative instrument - diluted	0.27	0.06	—
Impairment of equity investment in privately-held company - diluted	0.09	—	—
Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense - diluted	0.03	—	—
Cash tax impact of adjustments to GAAP net income - diluted	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-cash income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations - diluted	0.43	0.32	(0.34)
Non-GAAP net income per share - diluted	$ 2.25	$ 1.70	$ 0.74
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing non-GAAP diluted net income per share and its components	43,480	41,672	38,621

Year ended December 31, 2013 compared with year ended December 31, 2012

The increase in non-GAAP net income was primarily due to a $20.3 million and $10.5 million increase in Search and Tax Preparation segment income, respectively, driven by growth in the Search segment and the timing of the TaxACT acquisition, as well as $5.0 million in segment operating income for our new E-Commerce segment due to the Monoprice acquisition. Offsetting the increases in segment operating income was an $8.7 million increase in interest expense and associated debt costs related to the Monoprice credit facility entered into in November 2013 and the Convertible Senior Notes issued in March 2013, partially offset by decreased interest expense and associated debt costs on TaxACT's credit facilities, and a $1.5 million increase in corporate personnel expenses not allocated to the segments primarily related to increased headcount to support operations.

Year ended December 31, 2012 compared with year ended December 31, 2011

The increase in non-GAAP net income was primarily due to a $16.0 million and $30.1 million increase in Search and Tax Preparation segment income, respectively, driven by growth in the Search segment and the TaxACT acquisition. In addition, there was a decrease in data center asset depreciation of $1.0 million and a 2011 charge of $3.0 million related to the increase in the fair value of contingent consideration associated with the greater than expected financial performance of Make The Web Better. Offsetting the increases in segment operating income was a $4.6 million increase in interest expense and associated debt costs related to the TaxACT 2012 credit facility, a gain of $1.5 million related to the resolution of a contingent liability in 2011, a $1.4 million increase in corporate personnel expenses not allocated to the segments primarily related to increased headcount to support operations, and a $0.9 million combined increase in professional service fees mainly related to the TaxACT acquisition, contractor fees to augment our staff, and public relations expenses.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Short-Term Investments

Our principal source of liquidity is our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments. As of December 31, 2013, we had cash and marketable investments of $333.7 million, consisting of cash and cash equivalents of $130.2 million and available-for-sale short-term investments of $203.5 million. We generally invest our excess cash in high quality marketable investments. These investments include securities issued by U.S. government agencies, commercial paper, money market funds, municipal bonds, and time deposits. All of our financial instrument investments held at December 31, 2013 had minimal default risk and short-term maturities.

We have financed our operations primarily from cash provided by operating activities. Accordingly, we believe that the cash generated from our operations and the cash and cash equivalents we have on hand will be sufficient to meet our operating, working capital, and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. However, the underlying levels of revenues and expenses that we project may not prove to be accurate. For further discussion of the risks to our business related to liquidity, see the paragraph in our Risk Factors (Part I Item 1A of this report) under the heading "Existing cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and cash generated from operations may not be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for working capital and capital expenditures."

Use of Cash

We may use our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments balance in the future on investment in our current businesses, in acquiring new businesses or assets, for repayment of debt, or for stock repurchases. Such businesses or assets may not be related to Search, Tax Preparation, or E-Commerce, and such acquisitions will result in further transaction-related costs. We currently are focused on the following areas: improving the search services and tax preparation services and products offered to our end users, maintaining our current search distribution partners and tax preparation customers, adding new search distribution partners and tax preparation customers, expanding our tax preparation product offerings, increasing the number of e-commerce orders through existing and new consumer and business customers, e-commerce product category expansion and diversification, e-commerce revenue expansion into new geographic areas, continuing to build our e-commerce brand recognition, and seeking opportunities to use our resources to acquire and integrate new businesses and assets. Within our Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce businesses, engineering, operations, and product management personnel remain paramount to our ability to enhance our current technology, increase our distribution network and customer reach for the Search business, deliver high quality tax preparation services for the Tax Preparation business, and provide superior product value and customer service for the E-Commerce business. As a result, we expect to continue to invest in our workforce and research and development operations.

On August 22, 2013, we acquired Monoprice for $182.9 million in cash. The acquisition of Monoprice was funded from our available cash. On November 22, 2013, Monoprice entered into a $70.0 million credit facility agreement for the purposes of post-transaction financing of the Monoprice acquisition and providing future working capital flexibility for Monoprice. The final maturity date of the credit facility is November 22, 2018. The interest rate is variable, based upon choices from which Monoprice elects. The credit facility includes financial and operating covenants with respect to certain ratios, including leverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio, which are defined further in the agreement. We were in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2013. Monoprice initially borrowed $50.0 million under the credit facility, receiving net proceeds of approximately $49.3 million. For further detail, see "Note 8: Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

On March 15, 2013, we issued $201.25 million principal amount of 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes (the "***Notes***"). The Notes are due April 1, 2019, unless earlier purchased, redeemed, or converted in accordance with their terms. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.25% per year, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year beginning on October 1, 2013. We received net proceeds from the offering of approximately $194.8 million. There are no financial or operating covenants relating to the Notes. As of May 2013, we are permitted to settle any conversion obligation under the Convertible Senior Notes in cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, at our election. We intend to satisfy any conversion premium by issuing shares of our common stock. For further detail, see "Note 8: Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

On January 31, 2012, we acquired TaxACT for $287.5 million in cash. The TaxACT acquisition was funded from our cash reserves and from the net proceeds of borrowings under a $105.0 million credit facility. TaxACT initially borrowed $100.0 million under this credit facility, receiving net proceeds of approximately $96.7 million. During 2012, we repaid $25.5 million. In April 2013, we repaid an additional $10.0 million of the debt outstanding. On August 30, 2013, TaxACT refinanced its obligations under the original credit facility for the purpose of obtaining more favorable terms. The new credit facility consists of a $100.0 million revolving credit commitment that reduces to $90.0 million on August 30, 2014, to $80.0 million on August 30, 2015, and to $70.0 million on August 30, 2016. The final maturity date of the new credit facility is August 30, 2018. The interest rate is variable, based upon choices from which TaxACT elects. The new credit facility includes financial and operating covenants with respect to certain ratios, including leverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio, which are defined further in the agreement, as well as certain restrictions on TaxACT's payments to the Company. We were in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2013. TaxACT borrowed approximately $71.4 million under the new credit facility, of which $65.4 million was used to pay off the previous credit facility and $6.0 million was an additional draw in October 2013. For further detail, see "Note 8: Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Pursuant to a stock repurchase program approved by our board of directors, we may purchase up to $50.0 million of our common stock in open-market transactions through February 6, 2015. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we purchased 417,159 shares of our common stock in open market transactions at a total cost of $10.0 million. As of December 31, 2013, we may repurchase an additional $40.0 million of our common stock under our repurchase program. For further detail, see "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our contractual obligations and commitments are as follows for years ending December 31 (in thousands):

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total
Operating lease commitments	$ 2,687	$ 2,413	$ 1,894	$ 1,933	$ 1,783	$ 2,546	$ 13,256
Purchase commitments	646	437	92	62	—	—	1,237
Debt commitments	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	89,384	201,250	322,634
Interest on Convertible Senior Notes	8,553	8,553	8,553	8,553	8,553	4,277	47,042
Escrow for acquisition-related indemnifications	—	735	—	—	—	—	735
Total	$19,886	$20,138	$18,539	$18,548	$99,720	$208,073	$384,904

For further detail see "Note 9: Commitments and Contingencies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

The above table does not reflect unrecognized tax benefits of approximately $0.6 million, the timing of which is uncertain. For additional discussion on unrecognized tax benefits see "Note 14: Income Taxes" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Cash Flows

Our cash flows were comprised of the following (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 95,056	$ 48,831	$ 25,263
Net cash used by investing activities	(303,693)	(165,073)	(115,473)
Net cash provided by financing activities	270,584	102,623	23,256
Net cash used by discontinued operations	—	—	(6,794)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 61,947	$ (13,619)	$ (73,748)

Net cash from operating activities: Net cash from operating activities consists of net income, offset by certain non-cash adjustments, and changes in our working capital.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $95.1 million, $48.8 million, and $25.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The activity in 2013 included $48.3 million of net income (offset by non-cash adjustments) and a $46.7 million working capital contribution. The working capital contribution continued to be driven by accrued expenses and the impact of excess tax benefits from stock-based activity primarily due to utilizing equity net operating loss carryforwards from prior years. The contribution from deferred revenue was attributable to TaxACT revenue arrangements. The amounts from accounts receivable and accounts payable reflected balances assumed in the Monoprice acquisition and higher Search distribution revenue and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners.

The activity in 2012 included $30.3 million of net income (offset by non-cash adjustments) and an $18.5 million working capital contribution. The working capital contribution was driven by accrued expenses and the impact of excess tax benefits from stock-based activity. The contribution from deferred revenue was attributable mainly to TaxACT revenue arrangements. While amounts from accounts receivable and accounts payable were influenced by higher Search distribution revenue and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partners, these were offset by balances assumed in the TaxACT acquisition.

The activity in 2011 included $28.0 million of net income (offset by non-cash adjustments) and a working capital reduction of $2.7 million. The amounts from accounts receivable and accounts payable (net of accrued expenses) were influenced by higher Search distribution revenue and the resulting revenue share to our distribution partner.

Net cash from investing activities: Net cash from investing activities primarily consists of cash outlays for business acquisitions, transactions (purchases, as well as proceeds from sales and maturities) related to our investments, and purchases of property and equipment. Our investing activities tend to fluctuate from period to period primarily based upon the level of acquisition activity.

Net cash used by investing activities was $303.7 million, $165.1 million, and $115.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The activity in 2013 primarily consisted of the acquisitions of Monoprice and Balance Financial for a combined $185.0 million (net of cash acquired of $2.8 million) and net cash outlays on our available-for-sale investments of $112.5 million. The activity in 2012 primarily consisted of the acquisition of TaxACT for $279.4 million (net of cash acquired of $8.1 million) offset by net cash inflows on our available-for-sale investments of $117.8 million. The activity in 2011 primarily consisted of net cash outlays on our available-for-sale investments of $113.4 million.

Net cash from financing activities: Net cash from financing activities primarily consists of transactions related to the issuance of debt and stock. Our financing activities tend to fluctuate from period to period based upon our financing needs due to the level of acquisition activity and market conditions that present favorable financing opportunities.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $270.6 million, $102.6 million, and $23.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The activity for 2013 primarily consisted of $250.1 million in combined net proceeds from the Convertible Senior Notes, Monoprice credit facility, and TaxACT 2013 credit facility, $29.4 million in excess tax benefits from stock-based activity primarily due to utilizing equity net operating loss carryforwards from prior years, and $13.5 million in combined proceeds from the issuance of common stock related to stock option exercises, the employee stock purchase plan, and the Warrant exercise. These cash inflows were offset by a $10.0 million payment on the TaxACT 2012 credit facility and stock repurchases of $10.0 million.

The activity for 2012 primarily consisted of $96.7 million in net proceeds from the TaxACT 2012 credit facility, $23.0 million in excess tax benefits from stock-based activity primarily due to utilizing equity net operating loss carryforwards from prior years, and $9.7 million in combined proceeds from the issuance of common stock related to stock option exercises and the employee stock purchase plan. These cash inflows were offset by a $25.5 million payment on the TaxACT 2012 credit facility.

The activity for 2011primarily consisted of $24.4 million in combined proceeds from the issuance of common stock related to stock option exercises, the employee stock purchase plan, and a stock sale agreement (for further detail see Note 10: "Stockholders' Equity" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report) and $1.3 million in excess tax benefits generated by stock-based award activity.

Net cash used by discontinued operations: Net cash used by operating activities attributable to discontinued operations in 2011 was $6.8 million and was related to the sale of Mercantila to Zoo Stores, Inc. on June 22, 2011.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, as well as the disclosures included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and disclosures of contingencies. In some cases, we could have reasonably used different accounting policies and estimates.

The SEC has defined a company's most critical accounting policies as the ones that are the most important to the portrayal of the company's financial condition and results of operations and which require the company to make its most difficult and subjective judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates of matters that are inherently uncertain. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate the estimates used. We base our estimates on historical experience, current conditions, and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances and, based on information available to us at that time, we make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources as well as identify and assess our accounting treatment with respect to commitments and contingencies. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions, judgments, or conditions. We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. We also have other accounting policies that involve the use of estimates, judgments, and assumptions that are significant to understanding our results. For additional information, see "Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Search services revenue recognition: The majority of our revenues are generated from our web search services. The Search business does not generate its own search content for its web search services but instead aggregates search content from a number of content providers. Some of these content providers, such as Google and Yahoo!, pay us to distribute their content, and those providers are referred to as "Search Customers". We generate search services revenue when an end user of such services clicks on a paid search link provided by a Search Customer and displayed on a distribution partners' web property or on one of our owned and operated web properties. The Search Customer that provided the paid search link receives a fee from the advertiser who paid for the click and the Search Customer pays us a portion of that fee. Revenue is recognized in the period in which the services are provided (i.e., when a paid search occurs) and is based on the amounts earned by and ultimately remitted to us. This revenue is recorded in the Search segment.

Under our agreements with our Search Customers and our distribution partners, we are the primary obligor, separately negotiate each revenue or unit pricing contract independent of any revenue sharing arrangements, and assume the credit risk for amounts invoiced to our Search Customers. For search services, we determine the paid search results, content, and information directed to our owned and operated websites and our distribution partners' web properties.

We earn revenue from our Search Customers by providing paid search results generated from our owned and operated web properties and from our distribution partners' web properties based on separately negotiated and agreed-upon terms with each distribution partner. Consequently, we record search services revenue on a gross basis.

Tax preparation revenue recognition: We derive service revenue from the sale of tax preparation online services, ancillary service offerings, packaged tax preparation software, and multiple element arrangements that may include a combination of these items. Ancillary service offerings include tax preparation support services, data archive services, bank or reloadable pre-paid debit card services, e-filing services, and other value-added services. This revenue is recorded in the Tax Preparation segment.

Our Tax Preparation segment revenue consists primarily of hosted tax preparation online services, tax preparation support services, data archive services, and e-filing services. We recognize revenue from these services as the services are performed and the four revenue recognition criteria as described in "Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report are met.

We recognize revenue from the sale of our packaged software when legal title transfers. This is generally when our customers download the software from the Web or when the software ships.

The bank or reloadable prepaid debit card services are offered to taxpayers as an option to receive their tax refunds in the form of a prepaid bank card or to have the fees for the software and/or services purchased by the customers deducted from their refunds. Other value-added service revenue consists of revenue from revenue sharing and royalty arrangements with third party partners. Revenue for these transactions is recognized when the four revenue recognition criteria described above are met; for some arrangements that is upon filing and for other arrangements that is upon our determination of when collectability is probable.

For software and/or services that consist of multiple elements, we must: (1) determine whether and when each element has been delivered; (2) determine the fair value of each element using the selling price hierarchy of vendor-specific objective evidence ("***VSOE***") of fair value if available, third-party evidence ("***TPE***") of fair value if VSOE is not available, and estimated selling price ("***ESP***") if neither VSOE nor TPE is available; and (3) allocate the total price among the various elements based on the relative selling price method. Once we have allocated the total price among the various elements, we recognize revenue when the revenue recognition criteria described above are met for each element.

VSOE generally exists when we sell the deliverable separately. When VSOE cannot be established, we attempt to establish a selling price for each element based on TPE. TPE is determined based on competitor prices for similar deliverables when sold separately. When we are unable to establish selling price using VSOE or TPE, we use ESP in our allocation of arrangement consideration. ESP is the estimated price at which we would sell the software or service if it were sold on a stand-alone basis. We determine ESP for the software or service by considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, historical stand-alone sales, pricing practices, market conditions, competitive landscape, internal costs, and gross margin objectives.

In some situations, we receive advance payments from our customers. We defer revenue associated with these advance payments and recognize the allocated consideration for each element when we ship the software or perform the services, as appropriate. Advance payments related to data archive services are deferred and recognized over the related contractual term.

E-Commerce revenue recognition: We derive product revenue from online sales of self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses. We recognize product revenue from product sales when all four revenue recognition criteria, as outlined in "Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report, have been met. Because we either (i) have a general practice of refunding customer losses for products damaged while in-transit despite selling terms indicating title transfers at the point of shipment or (ii) have FOB-destination shipping terms specifically set out in certain arrangements, delivery is deemed to have occurred at the point in time when the product is received by the customer. All amounts billed to a customer in a sale transaction related to shipping and handling, if any, represents revenues earned for the goods provided, and these amounts have been classified as "Product revenue". Costs related to such shipping and handling billings are classified as "Product cost of revenue".

We provide our customers with a thirty-day right of return. Return allowances, which reduce revenue, are estimated using historical experience.

Cost of revenues: We record the cost of revenues for sales of products and services when the related revenue is recognized. "Services cost of revenue" consists of costs related to revenue sharing arrangements with our distribution partners, usage-based content fees, certain costs associated with the operation of our data centers that serve our Search and Tax Preparation businesses, including amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, personnel expenses (which include salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation, and other employee-related costs), bandwidth costs, bank service fees, and royalties. "Product cost of revenue" includes product costs, inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs, packaging supplies, and provisions for inventory obsolescence. Shipping charges to receive products from our suppliers are included in inventory and recognized as product cost of revenue upon sale of products to customers.

Sales and marketing expenses: Sales and marketing expenses consist principally of marketing expenses associated with our TaxACT and Monoprice websites (which include the following channels: television, radio, online display and text, and email), our owned and operated web search properties (which consist of traffic acquisition, including our online marketing, which includes fees paid to search engines to drive traffic to an owned and operated website, agency fees, brand promotion expense and market research expense), personnel costs (which include salaries, benefits, other employee-related costs, and stock-based compensation) for personnel engaged in marketing and selling activities, and fulfillment expenses primarily associated with our E-Commerce business. Fulfillment includes direct operating expenses (including personnel costs) relating to our purchasing, customer and technical support, receiving, inspection and warehouse functions, as well as the cost of temporary help and contractors, and credit card processing fees.

Stock-based compensation: We measure stock-based compensation at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and recognize it as expense, net of estimated forfeitures, over the vesting or service period, as applicable, of the stock award using the straight-line method. We recognize stock-based compensation over the vesting period for each separately vesting portion of a share-based award as if they were individual share-based awards. We estimate forfeitures at the time of grant and revise those estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Calculating stock-based compensation relies upon certain assumptions, including the expected term of the stock-based awards, expected stock price volatility, expected interest rate, number and types of stock-based awards, and the pre-vesting forfeiture rate. If we use different assumptions due to changes in our business or other factors, our stock-based compensation could vary materially in the future.

Income taxes: We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets, including net operating loss carryforwards, and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between the book and tax bases of assets and liabilities. We periodically evaluate the likelihood of the realization of deferred tax assets and reduce the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets by a valuation allowance to the extent we believe a portion will not be realized. We consider many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of the deferred tax assets, including the recent cumulative earnings experience by taxing jurisdiction, expectations of future taxable income, the carryforward periods available for tax reporting purposes, and other relevant factors. There is a wide range of possible judgments relating to the valuation of our deferred tax assets.

For additional information about the realization of our deferred tax assets and our valuation allowance, see "Note 14: Income Taxes" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report. For additional information about our net operating loss carryforwards, see the Risk Factor "If there is a change in our ownership within the meaning of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, our ability to use our NOLs may be severely limited or potentially eliminated" in Part I Item 1A of this report. For additional information about expectations of future taxable income, see the Risk Factor "Our financial results may fluctuate, which could cause our stock price to be volatile or decline" in Part I Item 1A of this report.

Supplier concentration risk: A material part of Monoprice's business is dependent on two vendors. During the period from August 22, 2013, the date of the acquisition, to December 31, 2013, these unrelated vendors accounted for $6.7 million or 19% of Monoprice's inventory purchases and at December 31, 2013 accounted for $2.4 million or 20% of Monoprice's related accounts payable.

Inventories: Inventories, consisting of merchandise available for sale in the E-Commerce business, are accounted for using the first-in-first-out ("***FIFO***") method of accounting and are valued at the lower of cost or market. Inventory quantities on hand are reviewed regularly, and allowances are maintained for obsolete, slow moving, and nonsalable inventory.

Business combinations and intangible assets including goodwill: We account for business combinations using the acquisition method, and, accordingly, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets, including the amount assigned to identifiable intangible assets. Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their useful lives on a straight-line basis, except for the installed code base technology which is amortized proportional to expected revenue. Acquisition-related costs, including advisory, legal, accounting, valuation, and other similar costs, are expensed in the periods in which the costs are incurred. The results of operations of acquired businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date.

Goodwill and intangible assets: We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently when an event occurs or circumstances change to indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. We test goodwill for impairment by first comparing the book value of net assets to the fair value of the reporting units. If the fair value is determined to be less than the book value or qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that goodwill is impaired, a second step is performed to compute the amount of impairment as the difference between the estimated fair value of goodwill and the carrying value. The fair value of the reporting units is estimated using discounted cash flows. Forecasts of future cash flows are based on best estimates of future net sales and operating expenses.

Intangible assets, other than goodwill, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets might not be recoverable. Conditions that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset, a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, or any other significant adverse change that would indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets may not be recoverable.

Impairment losses are recorded if the asset's carrying amount is not recoverable through its undiscounted, probability-weighted future cash flows. We measure the impairment loss based on the difference between the carrying amount and estimated fair value.

In the dynamic search, tax preparation and e-commerce industries, there is significant uncertainty about the future. Unforeseen events such as market disruptions and deterioration of the macroeconomic environment, or internal challenges such as reorganizations, employee and management turnover, operational cash flows, and other trends that could have material negative impacts on our key assumptions in determining fair values, could lead to a decision to impair goodwill and/or intangible assets in future periods.

Equity method investments: We currently hold equity securities and warrants to purchase equity securities in companies whose securities are not publicly traded. The equity method is used to account for investments in these companies, if the investment provides us with the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of the investees. We record our proportionate share of the net earnings or losses of equity method investees and a corresponding increase or decrease to the investment balances. We evaluate our equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such investment may have experienced a decline in value. See "Note 13: Other Loss, Net" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Debt issuance costs and debt discounts: Debt issuance costs and debt discounts are deferred and amortized as interest expense under the effective interest method over the contractual term of the related debt, adjusted for prepayments in the case of our credit facilities.

Debt issuance costs related to the Convertible Senior Notes issued in 2013 were allocated to the liability and equity components of the instrument. The debt issuance costs allocated to the liability component are amortized to interest expense through the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date of conversion, if any. The debt issuance costs allocated to the equity component of the Notes were recorded as an offset to "Additional paid-in capital."

Derivative instruments and hedging: We recognize derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities at their fair value. We record changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments as gains or losses either in "Other loss, net" on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income or in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Regarding hedging, the Company used a derivative financial instrument in the form of an interest rate swap agreement for the purpose of minimizing exposure to changes in interest rates, until the swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013. The Company had no other swap agreements outstanding as of December 31, 2013. This swap agreement was accounted for as a cash flow hedge and changes in the fair value of the hedge instrument were included in "Other comprehensive income (loss)." The hedge was perfectly effective through termination, and no ineffectiveness was recorded to "Other loss, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See "Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

The following table presents a summary of our unaudited consolidated results of operations for the eight quarters ended December 31, 2013. The information for each of these quarters has been prepared on a basis consistent with our annual audited consolidated financial statements. You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto in Part II Item 8. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period.

	March 31, 2012	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	September 30, 2013	December 31, 2013
	(in thousands except per share data)							
Revenues:								
Services revenue	$115,696	$100,883	$92,870	$97,470	$165,338	$117,181	$109,491	$127,667
Product revenue, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,630	39,673
Total revenues	115,696	100,883	92,870	97,470	165,338	117,181	124,121	167,340
Operating expenses:								
Cost of revenues:								
Services cost of revenue	58,676	63,714	69,918	73,637	76,987	69,352	72,935	83,005
Product cost of revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,622	27,559
Total cost of revenues	58,676	63,714	69,918	73,637	76,987	69,352	83,557	110,564
Engineering and technology	2,573	2,448	2,410	2,538	2,538	2,508	2,905	3,731
Sales and marketing	20,314	9,382	7,796	8,152	38,484	14,695	18,230	27,273
General and administrative	11,066	5,356	5,283	5,713	6,384	6,557	8,421	8,485
Depreciation	535	532	560	492	517	524	697	1,001
Amortization of intangible assets	2,113	3,168	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,168	4,184	5,600
Total operating expenses	95,277	84,600	89,136	93,701	128,079	96,804	117,994	156,654
Operating income	20,419	16,283	3,734	3,769	37,259	20,377	6,127	10,686
Other income (loss), net	(1,555)	(930)	(5,196)	1,004	(1,005)	(6,304)	(13,118)	(9,196)
Income (loss) before income taxes	18,864	15,353	(1,462)	4,773	36,254	14,073	(6,991)	1,490
Income tax benefit (expense)	(7,458)	(5,655)	(936)	(953)	(12,646)	(5,667)	510	(2,624)
Net income (loss)	$ 11,406	$ 9,698	$ (2,398)	$ 3,820	$ 23,608	$ 8,406	$ (6,481)	$ (1,134)
Income (loss) per share:								
Basic	$ 0.29	$ 0.24	$ (0.06)	$ 0.09	$ 0.58	$ 0.20	$ (0.16)	$ (0.03)
Diluted	$ 0.28	$ 0.23	$ (0.06)	$ 0.04	$ 0.53	$ 0.20	$ (0.16)	$ (0.03)
Weighted average shares outstanding:								
Basic	39,692	40,116	40,511	40,789	40,911	41,050	41,088	41,566
Diluted	40,978	41,245	40,511	42,411	44,294	42,724	41,088	41,566

	March 31, 2012	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	September 30, 2013	December 31, 2013
Revenues:								
Services revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.2%	76.3%
Product revenue, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	11.8	23.7
Total revenues	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Operating expenses:								
Cost of revenues:								
Services cost of revenue	50.7	63.3	75.3	75.5	46.6	59.2	58.8	49.6
Product cost of revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.5	16.5
Total cost of revenues	50.7	63.3	75.3	75.5	46.6	59.2	67.3	66.1
Engineering and technology	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.5	1.5	2.1	2.3	2.2
Sales and marketing	17.6	9.2	8.3	8.4	23.3	12.6	14.7	16.3
General and administrative	9.6	5.3	5.7	5.9	3.9	5.6	6.8	5.1
Depreciation	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6
Amortization of intangible assets	1.8	3.1	3.4	3.3	1.9	2.7	3.4	3.3
Total operating expenses	82.4	83.8	95.9	96.1	77.5	82.6	95.1	93.6
Operating income	17.6	16.2	4.1	3.9	22.5	17.4	4.9	6.4
Other income (loss), net	(1.3)	(1.0)	(5.7)	1.0	(0.6)	(5.4)	(10.5)	(5.5)
Income (loss) before income taxes	16.3	15.2	(1.6)	4.9	21.9	12.0	(5.6)	0.9
Income tax benefit (expense)	(6.4)	(5.6)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(7.6)	(4.8)	0.4	(1.6)
Net income (loss)	9.9%	9.6%	(2.6)%	3.9%	14.3%	7.2%	(5.2)%	(0.7)%

Form 10-K

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in the market values of our debt investments and interest rates.

Financial market risk: We do not invest in financial instruments or their derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. By policy, we limit our credit exposure to any one issuer, other than securities issued by the U.S. federal government and its agencies, and do not have any derivative instruments in our investment portfolio. The three primary goals that guide our investment decisions, with the first being the most important, are: preserve capital, maintain ease of conversion into immediate liquidity, and achieve a rate of return over a pre-determined benchmark. Our investment portfolio at December 31, 2013 included debt instruments issued by the U.S. federal government and its agencies, publicly-held corporations, municipalities, insured time deposits with commercial banks, and money market funds invested in securities issued by agencies of the U.S. federal government. As of December 31, 2013, we invested exclusively in debt instruments with minimal default risk and maturity dates of less than one year from the end of any of our quarterly accounting periods. We consider the market value, default, and liquidity risks of our investments to be low at December 31, 2013.

Interest rate risk: As of December 31, 2013, all of the debt securities that we held were fixed-rate earning instruments that carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed-rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates. We may suffer losses in principal if we are forced to sell securities that have declined in market value due to changes in interest rates. At December 31, 2013, our cash equivalent balances of $55.5 million were primarily held in commercial paper and taxable municipal bonds, and our short-term investment balances of $203.5 million were primarily held in U.S. government securities and taxable municipal bonds. We consider the interest rate risk for our cash equivalent and marketable fixed-income securities held at December 31, 2013 to be low. For further detail on our cash equivalent and short-term investment holdings, please see "Note 5: Fair Value Measurements" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report.

In addition, as of December 31, 2013, we have $121.4 million of debt outstanding under the Monoprice and TaxACT 2013 credit facilities, which carries a degree of interest rate risk. These debts have a floating portion of their interest rates tied to the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). For further information on our outstanding debt, see "Note 8: Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II Item 8 of this report. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase in LIBOR on December 31, 2013 would result in a $4.9 million increase in our interest expense until the scheduled maturity dates in 2018.

The following table provides information about our cash equivalent and marketable fixed-income securities as of December 31, 2013, including principal cash flows for 2014 and thereafter and the related weighted average interest rates. The change in fair values during 2013 was less than $0.1 million for our cash equivalent and marketable fixed-income securities and was recorded in other comprehensive income. Principal amounts and weighted average interest rates by expected year of maturity are as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	2014		Thereafter		Total		Fair Value
U.S. government securities	$ 64,385	0.15%	—	—	$ 64,385	0.15%	$ 64,514
Commercial paper	32,500	0.14%	—	—	32,500	0.14%	32,495
Money market funds	9,391	0.00%	—	—	9,391	0.00%	9,391
Time deposits	10,374	0.33%	—	—	10,374	0.33%	10,379
Taxable municipal bonds	139,875	0.32%	—	—	139,875	0.32%	142,205
Cash equivalents and marketable fixed-income securities	$256,525		—		$256,525		$258,984

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Blucora, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Blucora, Inc. as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Blucora, Inc. at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Blucora, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated February 27, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Seattle, Washington
February 27, 2014

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Blucora, Inc.
Bellevue, Washington

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows of Blucora, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2011. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of Blucora, Inc. and its subsidiaries' operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2011, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Seattle, Washington
March 9, 2012 (March 7, 2013 as to the 2011
amounts in Note 12)

BLUCORA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 130,225	$ 68,278
Short-term investments, available-for-sale	203,480	94,010
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $62 and $10	48,081	34,932
Other receivables	8,292	3,942
Inventories	28,826	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	9,774	10,911
Total current assets	428,678	212,073
Property and equipment, net	16,108	7,533
Goodwill	348,957	230,290
Other intangible assets, net	178,064	132,815
Other long-term assets	6,223	2,582
Total assets	$ 978,030	$ 585,293
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 61,268	$ 37,687
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	31,109	13,280
Deferred revenue	7,510	3,157
Short-term portion of long-term debt, net	7,903	4,590
Convertible senior notes, net	181,583	—
Derivative instruments	—	8,974
Total current liabilities	289,373	67,688
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net	113,193	69,278
Deferred tax liability, net	56,861	29,333
Deferred revenue	1,814	1,319
Other long-term liabilities	2,719	2,225
Total long-term liabilities	174,587	102,155
Total liabilities	463,960	169,843
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, par value $.0001—authorized, 900,000 shares; issued and outstanding, 42,083 and 40,832 shares	4	4
Additional paid-in capital	1,466,043	1,392,098
Accumulated deficit	(951,977)	(976,376)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(276)
Total stockholders' equity	514,070	415,450
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 978,030	$ 585,293

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

BLUCORA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Years ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Revenues:			
Services revenue	$519,677	$406,919	$228,813
Product revenue, net	54,303	—	—
Total revenues	573,980	406,919	228,813
Operating expenses:			
Cost of revenues:			
Services cost of revenue	302,279	265,945	154,962
Product cost of revenue	38,181	—	—
Total cost of revenues	340,460	265,945	154,962
Engineering and technology	11,682	9,969	7,158
Sales and marketing	98,682	45,644	21,510
General and administrative	29,847	27,418	21,542
Depreciation	2,739	2,119	2,162
Amortization of intangible assets	16,121	11,619	—
Total operating expenses	499,531	362,714	207,334
Operating income	74,449	44,205	21,479
Other loss, net	(29,623)	(6,677)	(1,246)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	44,826	37,528	20,233
Income tax benefit (expense)	(20,427)	(15,002)	11,288
Income from continuing operations	24,399	22,526	31,521
Discontinued operations:			
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	(2,253)
Loss on sale of discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	(7,674)
Net income	$ 24,399	$ 22,526	$ 21,594
Income per share—Basic:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 0.59	$ 0.56	$ 0.83
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(0.06)
Loss on sale of discontinued operations	—	—	(0.20)
Basic net income per share	$ 0.59	$ 0.56	$ 0.57
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing basic income per share	41,201	40,279	37,954
Income per share—Diluted:			
Income from continuing operations	$ 0.56	$ 0.54	$ 0.82
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	(0.06)
Loss on sale of discontinued operations	—	—	(0.20)
Diluted net income per share	$ 0.56	$ 0.54	$ 0.56
Weighted average shares outstanding used in computing diluted income per share	43,480	41,672	38,621
Other comprehensive income:			
Net income	$ 24,399	$ 22,526	$ 21,594
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	11	(16)	34
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instrument	266	(266)	—
Reclassification adjustment for realized gains on available-for-sale investments included in net income	(1)	(26)	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	276	(308)	34
Comprehensive income	$ 24,675	$ 22,218	$ 21,628

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

BLUCORA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands)

	Common stock		Additional-paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Total
	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2010	36,089	$ 4	$1,322,265	$(1,020,496)	$ (2)	$301,771
Common stock issued for stock options and restricted stock units	2,627	—	17,121	—	—	17,121
Common stock issued for employee stock purchase plan	54	—	377	—	—	377
Sale of common stock	764	—	7,000	—	—	7,000
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	34	34
Tax effect of equity compensation	—	—	1,260	—	—	1,260
Stock-based compensation	—	—	7,734	—	—	7,734
Taxes paid on stock issued for equity awards	—	—	(1,786)	—	—	(1,786)
Net income	—	—	—	21,594	—	21,594
Balance, December 31, 2011	39,534	4	1,353,971	(998,902)	32	355,105
Common stock issued for stock options and restricted stock units	1,236	—	9,025	—	—	9,025
Common stock issued for employee stock purchase plan	62	—	601	—	—	601
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(308)	(308)
Tax effect of equity compensation	—	—	22,693	—	—	22,693
Stock-based compensation	—	—	13,344	—	—	13,344
Taxes paid on stock issued for equity awards	—	—	(1,318)	—	—	(1,318)
Reclassification of equity award to liability award	—	—	(6,218)	—		(6,218)
Net income	—	—	—	22,526	—	22,526
Balance, December 31, 2012	40,832	4	1,392,098	(976,376)	(276)	415,450
Common stock issued for stock options and restricted stock units	584	—	2,841	—	—	2,841
Common stock issued for employee stock purchase plan	85	—	1,065	—	—	1,065
Common stock issued upon Warrant exercise	1,000	—	9,620	—	—	9,620
Stock repurchases	(418)	—	(10,006)	—	—	(10,006)
Convertible senior notes, net of issuance costs of $714 and tax effect of $7,785	—	—	13,842	—	—	13,842
Settlement of derivative instrument (Warrant)	—	—	20,217	—	—	20,217
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	276	276
Tax effect of equity compensation	—	—	27,224	—	—	27,224
Stock-based compensation	—	—	11,642	—	—	11,642
Taxes paid on stock issued for equity awards	—	—	(2,500)	—	—	(2,500)
Net income	—	—	—	24,399	—	24,399
Balance, December 31, 2013	42,083	$ 4	$1,466,043	$ (951,977)	$ —	$514,070

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

BLUCORA, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Years ended December 31, 2013	2012	2011
Operating Activities:			
Net income	$ 24,399	$ 22,526	$ 21,594
Loss from discontinued operations	—	—	2,253
Loss on sale of discontinued operations	—	—	7,674
Income from continuing operations	24,399	22,526	31,521
Adjustments to reconcile income from continuing operations to net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations:			
Stock-based compensation	11,527	8,937	5,756
Warrant-related stock-based compensation	—	4,286	1,932
Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets	28,265	23,011	7,456
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	(29,400)	(23,041)	(1,260)
Deferred income taxes	(10,849)	(8,738)	(18,870)
Earn-out contingent liability adjustments	(300)	—	3,000
Gain on resolution of contingent liability	—	—	(1,500)
Amortization of premium or accretion of discount on investments, net	3,007	(194)	(89)
Impairment loss on equity investment in privately-held company	3,711	—	—
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,108	820	—
Accretion of debt discounts	2,838	325	—
Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense	1,593	—	—
Loss on derivative instrument	11,652	2,346	—
Other	767	31	18
Cash provided (used) by changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(9,911)	(597)	(5,734)
Other receivables	1,741	(665)	643
Inventories	(1,349)	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,511	(5,862)	284
Other long-term assets	256	1,981	(258)
Accounts payable	12,275	(1,600)	26,253
Deferred revenue	3,527	4,170	(83)
Accrued expenses and other current and long-term liabilities	37,688	21,095	(23,806)
Net cash provided by operating activities	95,056	48,831	25,263
Investing Activities:			
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(184,982)	(279,386)	—
Equity investment in privately-held company	(4,000)	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(4,747)	(3,752)	(2,679)
Change in restricted cash	2,491	252	649
Proceeds from sales of investments	25,812	203,493	63,166
Proceeds from maturities of investments	213,616	36,753	160,161
Purchases of investments	(351,883)	(122,433)	(336,770)
Net cash used by investing activities	(303,693)	(165,073)	(115,473)
Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes, net of debt issuance costs of $6,432	194,818	—	—
Proceeds from credit facilities, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of $406 and $300 in 2013 and $2,343 and $953 in 2012	55,294	96,704	—
Debt issuance costs on credit facility	(28)	—	—
Repayment of debt	(10,000)	(25,504)	—
Stock repurchases	(10,006)	—	—
Excess tax benefits from stock-based award activity	29,400	23,041	1,260
Proceeds from stock option exercises	2,826	9,099	17,049
Proceeds from issuance of stock through employee stock purchase plan	1,065	601	377
Proceeds from issuance of stock upon warrant exercise	9,620	—	—
Proceeds from sale of common stock	—	—	7,000
Repayment of capital lease obligation	—	—	(221)
Tax payments from shares withheld upon vesting of restricted stock units	(2,405)	(1,318)	(1,786)
Earn-out payments for business acquisitions	—	—	(423)
Net cash provided by financing activities	270,584	102,623	23,256
Discontinued operations:			
Net cash used by operating activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(6,156)
Net cash used by investing activities of discontinued operations	—	—	(638)
Net cash used by discontinued operations	—	—	(6,794)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	61,947	(13,619)	(73,748)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	68,278	81,897	155,645
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 130,225	$ 68,278	$ 81,897
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment through leasehold incentives	$ 1,006	$ 841	$ —
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing activities:			
Contingent earn-out consideration from acquisition	$ 300	$ —	$ (3,000)
Cash paid for:			
Income taxes for continuing operations	$ 944	$ 3,071	$ 809
Interest for continuing operations	$ 7,138	$ 3,527	$ 48

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

BLUCORA, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011

Note 1: The Company and Basis of Presentation

Description of the business: Blucora, Inc. (the "***Company***" or "***Blucora***") operates three primary businesses: an internet search business, an online tax preparation business, and an e-commerce business. The Company's Search business, InfoSpace, provides search services to distribution partners' web properties as well as to the Company's owned and operated properties. The Tax Preparation business consists of the operations of TaxACT, Inc. ("***TaxACT***"), which the Company acquired on January 31, 2012, and provides online tax preparation service for individuals, tax preparation software for individuals and professional tax preparers, and ancillary services. The E-Commerce business consists of the operations of Monoprice, Inc. ("***Monoprice***"), which the Company acquired on August 22, 2013, and provides self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses.

On August 22, 2013, the Company acquired Monoprice pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of July 31, 2013. As a result of the acquisition, the Company owns 100% of Monoprice. Monoprice generates revenue primarily through its website, www.monoprice.com.

On January 31, 2012, the Company acquired TaxACT. As a result of the acquisition, the Company owns 100% of TaxACT. TaxACT generates revenue primarily through its online service at www.taxact.com. Further, on October 4, 2013, TaxACT acquired all of the equity of Balance Financial, Inc. ("***Balance Financial***"), a provider of web and mobile-based financial management software through its website www.balancefinancial.com.

Segments: The Company has three reporting segments: Search, Tax Preparation, and E-Commerce. The Search segment is the InfoSpace business, the Tax Preparation segment is the TaxACT business, and the E-Commerce segment is the Monoprice business. Unless the context indicates otherwise, the Company uses the term "***Search***" to represent search services, the term "***Tax Preparation***" to represent services and products sold through the TaxACT business, and the term "***E-Commerce***" to represent products sold through the Monoprice business (see "Note 12: Segment Information").

Principles of consolidation: The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Reclassification: As a result of the Monoprice acquisition in August 2013, the Company reclassified credit card fees previously reported in "Services cost of revenue" to "Sales and marketing" for the year ended December 31, 2012 to conform with the 2013 presentation. The comparable amount in 2011 was not material and, as a result, was not reclassified. The Company assessed the related materiality of the reclassification and concluded that it was immaterial to any of its previously issued financial statements. The reclassification had no effect on reported revenues, operating income, or cash flows for the periods presented.

Use of estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ***("GAAP")*** requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates include those used for impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets, useful lives of other intangible assets, purchase accounting, valuation of investments, valuation of the Warrant and interest rate swap derivatives, revenue recognition, the estimated allowance for sales returns and doubtful accounts, the estimated allowance for obsolete, slow moving, and nonsalable inventory, internally developed software, accrued contingencies, stock option valuation, and valuation allowance for deferred tax assets. Actual amounts may differ from estimates.

Seasonality: Blucora's Tax Preparation segment is highly seasonal, with the significant majority of its revenue earned in the first four months of the Company's fiscal year. During the third and fourth quarters, the Tax Preparation segment typically reports losses because revenue from the segment is minimal while core operating expenses continue at relatively consistent levels. Revenue from the E-Commerce segment also is seasonal, with revenues historically being the lowest in the second quarter, a period that does not include consumer back-to-school or holiday-related spending.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments with an original maturity of ninety days or less at date of acquisition to be cash equivalents, which are carried at fair value.

Short-term investments: The Company principally invests its available cash in investment-grade income securities, AAA-rated money market funds, and insured time deposits with commercial banks. Such investments are included in "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Short-term investments, available for sale," on the consolidated balance sheets, and reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company reviews the impairments of its available-for-sale investments and classifies the impairment of any individual available-for-sale investment as either temporary or other-than-temporary. The differentiating factors between temporary and other-than-temporary impairments are primarily the length of the time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

Accounts receivable: Accounts receivable are stated at amounts due from customers net of an allowance for doubtful accounts.

Inventories: Inventories, consisting of merchandise available for sale in the E-Commerce business, are accounted for using the first-in-first-out ("***FIFO***") method of accounting and are valued at the lower of cost or market and include the related inbound shipping and handling costs. Inventory quantities on hand are reviewed regularly, and allowances are maintained for obsolete, slow moving, and nonsalable inventory.

Property and equipment: Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed under the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Computer equipment and software	3 years
Data center servers	3 years
Internally developed software	3 years
Office equipment	7 years
Office furniture	7 years
Heavy equipment	10 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of lease term or economic life

The Company capitalizes certain internal-use software development costs, consisting primarily of employee salaries and benefits allocated on a project or product basis. The Company capitalized $1.2 million, $1.0 million, and $1.2 million of internal-use software costs in the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

Business combinations and intangible assets including goodwill: The Company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method, and, accordingly, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets, including the amount assigned to identifiable intangible assets. Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their useful lives on a straight-line basis, except for the installed code base technology which is amortized proportional to expected revenue. Acquisition-related costs, including advisory, legal, accounting, valuation, and other similar costs, are expensed in the periods in which the costs are incurred. The results of operations of acquired businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date.

Goodwill and intangible assets: The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently when an event occurs or circumstances change to indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The Company tests goodwill for impairment by first comparing the book value of net assets to the fair value of the reporting units. If the fair value is determined to be less than the book value or qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that goodwill is impaired, a second step is performed to compute the amount of impairment as the difference between the estimated fair value of goodwill and the carrying value. The fair value of the reporting units is estimated using discounted cash flows. Forecasts of future cash flows are based on best estimates of future net sales and operating expenses.

The Company conducts its annual goodwill impairment test as of November 30 of each year and has determined there to be no goodwill impairment for any of the periods presented. There were no triggering events identified from the date of our assessment through December 31, 2013 that would require an update to our annual impairment test. See "Note 4: Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

Intangible assets, other than goodwill, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets might not be recoverable. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment at least annually. Conditions that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset, a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, or any other significant adverse change that would indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets may not be recoverable.

Impairment losses are recorded if the asset's carrying amount is not recoverable through its undiscounted, probability-weighted future cash flows. We measure the impairment loss based on the difference between the carrying amount and estimated fair value.

Equity method investments: The Company currently holds equity securities and warrants to purchase equity securities, for business and strategic purposes, in companies whose securities are not publicly traded. The equity method is used to account for investments in these companies, if the investment provides the Company with the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of the investees. The Company records its proportionate share of the net earnings or losses of equity method investees and a corresponding increase or decrease to the investment balances. The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such investments may have experienced a decline in value (see "Note 13: Other Loss, Net"). The Company's equity investments were carried at a fair value of $0 at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Debt issuance costs and debt discounts: Debt issuance costs and debt discounts are deferred and amortized as interest expense under the effective interest method over the contractual term of the related debt, adjusted for prepayments in the case of the Company's credit facilities (see "Note 8: Debt").

Debt issuance costs related to the Company's Convertible Senior Notes (the "***Notes***") issued in 2013 were allocated to the liability and equity components of the instrument. The debt issuance costs allocated to the liability component are amortized to interest expense through the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date of conversion, if any. The debt issuance costs allocated to the equity component of the Notes were recorded as an offset to "Additional paid-in capital" (See "Note 8: Debt").

Derivative instruments and hedging: The Company recognizes derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities at their fair value. The Company records changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments as gains or losses either in "Other loss, net" on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income or in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Regarding hedging, the Company used a derivative financial instrument in the form of an interest rate swap agreement for the purpose of minimizing exposure to changes in interest rates, until the swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013. The Company had no other swap agreements outstanding at December 31, 2013. This swap agreement was accounted for as a cash flow hedge, and changes in the fair value of the hedge instrument were included in "Other comprehensive income (loss)." The hedge was perfectly effective through termination, and no ineffectiveness was recorded to "Other loss, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Fair value of financial instruments: The Company measures its cash equivalents, available-for-sale investments, and derivative instruments at fair value. The Company considers the carrying values of accounts receivable, other receivables, inventory, prepaid expenses, other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other current liabilities to approximate fair values primarily due to their short-term natures.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Cash equivalents and available-for-sale investments are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, because the Company values its cash equivalents and available-for-sale investments utilizing market observable inputs. The Company classified its interest rate swap derivative within Level 2 as the valuation inputs were based on quoted prices and market observable data of similar instruments. As more fully discussed in "Note 8: Debt," the interest rate swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013. The Company classified the Warrant derivative within Level 3, because it was valued using the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model, which has significant unobservable inputs related to historical stock price volatility. This unobservable input reflected the Company's assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants. This valuation required significant judgment. As more fully discussed in "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity," the Warrant was exercised in November 2013.

Revenue recognition: The Company recognizes revenue when all four revenue recognition criteria have been met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the Company has delivered the product or performed the service, the fee is fixed or determinable, and collectability is probable. Determining whether and when these criteria have been satisfied involves exercising judgment and using estimates and assumptions that can have an impact on the timing and amount of revenue that the Company recognizes.

The Company evaluates whether revenue should be presented on a gross basis, which is the amount that a customer pays for the service or product, or on a net basis, which is the customer payment less amounts the Company pays to suppliers. In making that evaluation, the Company considers indicators such as whether the Company is the primary obligor in the arrangement and assumes the risks and rewards as a principal in the customer transaction, including the credit risk, and whether the Company can set the sales price and select suppliers. GAAP clearly indicates that the evaluations of these factors, which at times can be contradictory, are subject to significant judgment and subjectivity.

Search services revenue recognition: The majority of the Company's revenues are generated from its web search services. The Search business does not generate its own search content for its web search services but instead aggregates search content from a number of content providers. Some of these content providers, such as Google and Yahoo!, pay us to distribute their content, and those providers are referred to as "Search Customers". The Company generates search services revenue when an end user of such services clicks on a paid search link provided by a Search Customer and displayed on a distribution partners' web property or on one of the Company's owned and operated web properties. The Search Customer that provided the paid search link receives a fee from the advertiser who paid for the click and the Search Customer pays the Company a portion of that fee. Revenue is recognized in the period in which the services are provided (i.e., when a paid search occurs) and is based on the amounts earned by and ultimately remitted to the Company. This revenue is recorded in the Search segment.

Under the Company's agreements with its Search Customers and its distribution partners, the Company is the primary obligor, separately negotiates each revenue or unit pricing contract independent of any revenue sharing arrangements, and assumes the credit risk for amounts invoiced to its Search Customers. For search services, the Company determines the paid search results, content, and information directed to its owned and operated websites and its distribution partners' web properties. Consequently, the Company records search services revenue on a gross basis.

Tax preparation revenue recognition: The Company derives service revenue from the sale of tax preparation online services, ancillary service offerings, packaged tax preparation software, and multiple element arrangements that may include a combination of these items. Ancillary service offerings include tax preparation support services, data archive services, bank or reloadable pre-paid debit card services, e-filing services, and other value-added services. This revenue is recorded in the Tax Preparation segment.

The Company's Tax Preparation segment revenue consists primarily of hosted tax preparation online services, tax preparation support services, data archive services, and e-filing services. The Company recognizes revenue from these services as the services are performed and the four revenue recognition criteria described above are met.

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of its packaged software when legal title transfers. This is generally when its customers download the software from the Web or when the software ships.

The bank or reloadable prepaid debit card services are offered to taxpayers as an option to receive their tax refunds in the form of a prepaid bank card or to have the fees for the software and/or services purchased by the customers deducted from their refunds. Other value-added service revenue consists of revenue from revenue sharing and royalty arrangements with third party partners. Revenue for these transactions is recognized when the four revenue recognition criteria described above are met; for some arrangements that is upon filing and for other arrangements that is upon the Company's determination of when collectability is probable.

For software and/or services that consist of multiple elements, the Company must: (1) determine whether and when each element has been delivered; (2) determine the fair value of each element using the selling price hierarchy of vendor-specific objective evidence ("***VSOE***") of fair value if available, third-party evidence

(“***TPE***”) of fair value if VSOE is not available, and estimated selling price (“***ESP***”) if neither VSOE nor TPE is available; and (3) allocate the total price among the various elements based on the relative selling price method. Once the Company has allocated the total price among the various elements, it recognizes revenue when the revenue recognition criteria described above are met for each element.

VSOE generally exists when the Company sells the deliverable separately. When VSOE cannot be established, the Company attempts to establish a selling price for each element based on TPE. TPE is determined based on competitor prices for similar deliverables when sold separately. When the Company is unable to establish selling price using VSOE or TPE, it uses ESP in its allocation of arrangement consideration. ESP is the estimated price at which the Company would sell the software or service if it were sold on a stand-alone basis. The Company determines ESP for the software or service by considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, historical stand-alone sales, pricing practices, market conditions, competitive landscape, internal costs, and gross margin objectives.

In some situations, the Company receives advance payments from its customers. The Company defers revenue associated with these advance payments and recognizes the allocated consideration for each element when the Company ships the software or performs the services, as appropriate. Advance payments related to data archive services are deferred and recognized over the related contractual term.

E-Commerce revenue recognition: The Company derives product revenue from online sales of self-branded electronics and accessories to both consumers and businesses. The Company recognizes product revenue from product sales when all four revenue recognition criteria, as outlined above, have been met. Because the Company either (i) has a general practice of refunding customer losses for products damaged while in-transit despite selling terms indicating title transfers at the point of shipment or (ii) has FOB-destination shipping terms specifically set out in certain arrangements, delivery is deemed to have occurred at the point in time when the product is received by the customer. All amounts billed to a customer in a sale transaction related to shipping and handling, if any, represent revenues earned for the goods provided, and these amounts have been classified as “Product revenue”. Costs related to such shipping and handling billings are classified as “Product cost of revenue”.

The Company provides its customers with a thirty-day right of return. Return allowances, which reduce revenue, are estimated using historical experience.

Cost of revenues: The Company records the cost of revenues for sales of products and services when the related revenue is recognized. “Services cost of revenue” consists of costs related to revenue sharing arrangements with our distribution partners, usage-based content fees, certain costs associated with the operation of our data centers that serve the Company’s Search and Tax Preparation businesses, including amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), bandwidth costs, bank service fees, and royalties. “Product cost of revenue” includes product costs, inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs, packaging supplies, and provisions for inventory obsolescence. Shipping charges to receive products from the Company’s suppliers are included in inventory and recognized as product cost of revenue upon sale of products to customers.

Engineering and technology expenses: Engineering and technology expenses are associated with the research, development, support, and ongoing enhancements of the Company’s offerings, including personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), software support and maintenance, and professional service fees. Research and development expenses were $7.3 million in 2013, $6.1 million in 2012, and $4.1 million in 2011.

Sales and marketing expenses: Sales and marketing expenses consist principally of marketing expenses associated with the Company's TaxACT and Monoprice websites (which include the following channels: television, radio, online display and text, and email), the Company's owned and operated web search properties (which consist of traffic acquisition, including the Company's online marketing, which includes fees paid to search engines to drive traffic to an owned and operated website, agency fees, brand promotion expense and market research expense), personnel costs (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs) for personnel engaged in marketing and selling activities, and fulfillment expenses primarily associated with the Company's E-Commerce business. Fulfillment includes direct operating expenses (including personnel costs) relating to the Company's purchasing, customer and technical support, receiving, inspection and warehouse functions, as well as the cost of temporary help and contractors, and credit card processing fees.

Costs for advertising are recorded as expense when the advertisement appears or electronic impressions are recorded. Advertising expense totaled $75.9 million, $31.8 million, and $14.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. Prepaid advertising costs were $0.8 million and $2.5 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

General and administrative expenses: General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel expenses (which include salaries, stock-based compensation, benefits, and other employee-related costs), professional service fees (which include legal, audit, and tax fees), general business development and management expenses, occupancy and general office expenses, taxes, and insurance expenses.

Stock-based compensation: The Company measures stock-based compensation at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and recognizes it as expense, net of estimated forfeitures, over the vesting or service period, as applicable, of the stock award using the straight-line method. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation over the vesting period for each separately vesting portion of a share-based award as if they were individual share-based awards. The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of grant and revises those estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Employee benefit plan: The Company has a 401(k) savings plan covering its employees. Eligible employees may contribute through payroll deductions. The Company may match the employees' 401(k) contributions at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. Pursuant to a continuing resolution, in 2013, 2012, and 2011, the Company has matched a portion of the 401(k) contributions made by its employees. The amount contributed by the Company is equal to a maximum of 50% of employee contributions up to a maximum of 3% of an employee's salary. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, the Company contributed $0.6 million, $0.4 million, and $0.3 million, respectively, for employees.

Leases: The Company leases office space and computer equipment used in its data centers. These leases are classified as either capital leases or operating leases, as appropriate. For the year ended December 31, 2011, $0.2 million of amortization for assets acquired under capital leases, which terminated in 2011, was included in depreciation expense.

Income taxes: The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets, including net operating loss carryforwards, and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between the book and tax bases of assets and liabilities. The Company periodically evaluates the likelihood of the realization of deferred tax assets and reduces the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets by a valuation allowance to the extent the Company believes a portion will not be realized. The Company considers many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of the deferred tax assets, including the recent cumulative earnings experience by taxing jurisdiction, expectations of future taxable income, the carryforward periods available for tax reporting purposes, and other relevant factors. There is a wide range of possible judgments relating to the valuation of the Company's deferred tax assets.

Loss from discontinued operations and loss on sale of discontinued operations: On June 22, 2011, the Company sold its Mercantila e-commerce business to Zoo Stores, Inc. The results of operations from that business are reflected as discontinued operations for all periods presented (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31, 2011
Revenue from discontinued operations	$16,894
Loss from discontinued operations before taxes	$ (3,506)
Income tax benefit	1,253
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (2,253)
Loss on sale of discontinued operations, net of an income tax benefit of $5,092	$ (7,674)

Loss from discontinued operations includes previously unallocated depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation, income taxes, and other corporate expenses that were attributable to the e-commerce business.

Other comprehensive income: Comprehensive income includes net income plus items that are recorded directly to stockholders' equity, including the net change in unrealized gains and losses on cash equivalents, short-term and long-term investments, and certain derivative instruments. Included in the net change in unrealized gains and losses are realized gains or losses included in the determination of net income in the period realized. Amounts reclassified out of other comprehensive income into net income were determined on the basis of specific identification.

Concentration of credit risk: Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents, short-term investments, and trade receivables. These instruments are generally unsecured and uninsured. The Company places its cash equivalents and investments with major financial institutions. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenues earned from customers primarily located in the United States operating in a variety of industries and geographic areas. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for potential credit losses.

The Company attempts to manage exposure to counterparty credit risk by only entering into agreements with major financial institutions which are expected to be able to fully perform under the terms of the agreement.

Supplier concentration risk: A material part of Monoprice's business is dependent on two vendors. These unrelated vendors accounted for $6.7 million, or 19%, of Monoprice's inventory purchases during the period from August 22, 2013, the acquisition date, to December 31, 2013 and $2.4 million, or 20%, of Monoprice's related accounts payable at December 31, 2013.

Revenue concentration: The Company derives a significant portion of its revenues from two Search Customers. Revenues from the top two Search Customers represented 74%, 84%, and 99% of revenues in each of the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. At December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, two Search Customers accounted for more than 90% of the Company's accounts receivable balance.

Geographic revenue information, as determined by the location of the customer, is presented below (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
United States	$558,601	$402,656	$226,229
International	15,379	4,263	2,584
Total	$573,980	$406,919	$228,813

Recent accounting pronouncements: Changes to GAAP are established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (***"FASB"***) in the form of Accounting Standards Updates (***"ASUs"***) to the FASB's Accounting Standards Codification. The Company considers the applicability and impact of all recent ASUs. ASUs not listed below were assessed and determined to be either not applicable or are expected to have minimal impact on the Company's consolidated financial position and results of operations.

In February 2013, the FASB issued an update to the authoritative guidance related to the reporting of amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income. This update required that significant reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income and their corresponding effect on net income be reported and, in some cases, cross-referenced to related footnote disclosures. The Company adopted this guidance in the first quarter of 2013, and the adoption of these disclosure requirements did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued guidance on the presentation of unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists at the reporting date. This new guidance is effective on a prospective basis for fiscal years and interim reporting periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 3: Business Combinations

Presented below is information regarding the Company's business combinations during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, including information about the purchase price accounting from these transactions.

Balance Financial: On October 4, 2013, TaxACT acquired all of the equity of Balance Financial, a provider of web and mobile-based financial management software, for $4.9 million in cash which includes a $0.7 million escrow amount recorded in "Other long-term liabilities" for indemnifications related to general representations and warranties. The escrow period expires on June 3, 2015, at which time the amount, net of any losses, will be released. The acquisition of the Balance Financial business is strategic to TaxACT and was funded from the revolving credit loan under the TaxACT 2013 credit facility. See "Note 8: Debt" for further discussion of the TaxACT 2013 credit facility. The identifiable net assets acquired amounted to $1.0 million, consisting primarily of deferred tax assets, and intangible assets acquired amounted to $0.8 million, consisting primarily of internally-developed software and customer relationships both of which have finite lives. Goodwill amounted to

$3.1 million. Pro forma results of operations have not been presented because the effects of this acquisition were not material to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Monoprice: On August 22, 2013, the Company acquired all of the outstanding stock of Monoprice, an online provider of self-branded electronics and accessories for both consumers and businesses (see "Note 1: The Company and Basis of Presentation"). The Company paid $182.9 million, which was funded from available cash, after a $0.4 million working capital adjustment in the fourth quarter of 2013. The acquisition was intended to diversify the Company's business model and expand its operations.

Preliminary valuations are as follows (in thousands):

	Fair Value
Tangible assets acquired	$ 49,714
Liabilities assumed	(23,623)
Identifiable net assets acquired	$ 26,091
Fair value adjustments to intangible assets:	
Customer relationships	$ 30,900
Trade name	38,000
Fair value of intangible assets acquired	$ 68,900
Purchase price:	
Cash paid	$182,909
Less identifiable net assets acquired	(26,091)
Plus deferred tax liability related to intangible assets	27,683
Less fair value of intangible assets acquired	(68,900)
Excess of purchase price over net assets acquired, allocated to goodwill	$115,601

The preliminary fair value determinations for assets acquired and liabilities assumed for this acquisition were based upon a preliminary valuation. Certain of our estimates and assumptions are subject to change as we obtain additional information for our estimates in future periods. The primary areas of the acquisition accounting that are not yet finalized relate to income and non-income based taxes, indemnification assets, and residual goodwill.

The Company incurred acquisition costs of $0.7 million in 2013, which were recognized in "General and administrative expense." The Company did not assume any equity awards or plans from Monoprice. Following the completion of the acquisition, the Company issued 27,152 options and 126,259 restricted stock units ("***RSUs***"), which are at levels consistent with other awards to Blucora subsidiary employees, and 243,750 performance-based RSUs to Monoprice's employees (see "Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation"). In addition, the sellers of Monoprice are entitled to federal and state tax refunds related to pre-acquisition tax periods pursuant to the purchase agreement (see "Note 6: Balance Sheet Components").

The Company's estimates of the economic lives of the acquired assets are two years for the business-to-consumer customer relationships, seven years for the business-to-business customer relationships, approximately six years for the personal property assets, and the trade name is estimated to have an indefinite life. Goodwill consists largely of the ability to attract new customers and develop new technologies post-acquisition, which do not qualify for separate recognition. The Company does not expect that any of the goodwill arising from the Monoprice acquisition will be deductible for income tax purposes.

The gross contractual amount of trade accounts receivable acquired was $3.2 million, which the Company has substantially collected. The Company recorded deferred revenue at a fair value of $1.3 million as of the acquisition date. Prior to the acquisition, Monoprice had recorded deferred revenue at $2.0 million.

For the period from the acquisition date to December 31, 2013, the Company's total revenues included $54.3 million in revenue and a $5.0 million operating income contribution from the Monoprice business.

Pro Forma Financial Information of Monoprice Acquisition (unaudited)

The financial information in the table below summarizes the combined results of operations of Blucora and Monoprice on a pro forma basis, for the period in which the acquisition occurred and the prior reporting period as though the companies had been combined as of the beginning of each period presented. This pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved had the acquisition occurred at the beginning of each period presented. The pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 combines the historical results of operations of the Company and Monoprice for the year ended December 31, 2013 with the results of Monoprice for the period from January 1, 2013 to the acquisition date. The following amounts are in thousands:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2013	**2012**
Revenues	$663,900	$525,027
Net income (loss)	$ 25,637	$ 22,874

TaxACT: On January 31, 2012, the Company acquired all of the outstanding stock of TaxACT, which operates the TaxACT tax preparation online service and software business (see "Note 1: The Company and Basis of Presentation"). The Company paid $287.5 million in cash, less certain transaction expenses. The TaxACT acquisition was funded from the Company's cash reserves and from the TaxACT 2012 credit facility, of which $100.0 million was drawn at the transaction's close. See "Note 8: Debt" for further discussion of the TaxACT 2012 credit facility. The acquisition was intended to diversify the Company's business model and expand its operations.

Final valuations are as follows (in thousands):

	Fair Value
Tangible assets acquired	$ 22,465
Liabilities assumed	(17,759)
Identifiable net assets acquired	$ 4,706
Fair value adjustments to intangible assets:	
Customer relationships	$ 101,400
Proprietary technology	29,800
Trade name	19,499
Fair value of intangible assets acquired	$ 150,699
Purchase price:	
Cash paid	$ 287,500
Less identifiable net assets acquired	(4,706)
Plus deferred tax liability related to intangible assets	53,380
Less fair value of intangible assets acquired	(150,699)
Excess of purchase price over net assets acquired, allocated to goodwill	$ 185,475

The Company recorded acquisition costs of $1.1 million in 2012 and $0.3 million in 2011, which were recognized in “General and administrative expense.” The Company incurred $2.3 million of debt origination costs related to the credit facility used to fund the acquisition, a portion of which was recorded as loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense in “Other loss, net” and the remainder of which is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the credit facility. The Company did not assume any equity awards or plans from TaxACT. Following the completion of the acquisition, the Company issued 380,000 options and 167,000 RSUs to TaxACT’s employees as an incentive for future services and at levels consistent with other employee awards (see “Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation”). In addition, the sellers of TaxACT are entitled to certain federal tax refunds related to pre-acquisition tax periods pursuant to the purchase agreement (see “Note 6: Balance Sheet Components”).

The Company’s estimates of the economic lives of the acquired assets are eight years for the customer relationships, four years for the proprietary technology, approximately three years for the personal property assets, and the trade name is estimated to have an indefinite life. Goodwill consists largely of the ability to attract new customers and develop new technologies post acquisition, which do not qualify for separate recognition. The Company determined that no portion of the goodwill arising from the TaxACT acquisition will be deductible for income tax purposes.

The gross contractual amount of trade accounts receivable acquired was $9.4 million, all of which has been collected. The Company recorded deferred revenue associated with the TaxACT business’s data storage and retrieval service at a fair value of $0.3 million as of the acquisition date. Prior to the acquisition, TaxACT had recorded deferred revenue at $5.1 million.

For the period from the acquisition date to December 31, 2012, the Company’s total revenues included $62.1 million in revenue and a $30.1 million operating income contribution from the TaxACT business.

Pro Forma Financial Information of TaxACT Acquisition (unaudited)

The financial information in the table below summarizes the combined results of operations of Blucora and TaxACT on a pro forma basis, for the period in which the acquisition occurred and the prior reporting period as though the companies had been combined as of the beginning of each period presented. This pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved had the acquisition occurred at the beginning of each period presented. The pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012 combines the historical results of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2012 with the results of TaxACT for the month ended January 31, 2012. The following amounts are in thousands:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
Revenues	$427,809	$307,594
Net income (loss)	$ 26,819	$ 11,251

Note 4: Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The following table presents the changes in goodwill by reportable segment (in thousands):

	Search	Tax Preparation	E-Commerce	Total
Goodwill as of December 31, 2011	$44,815	$ —	$ —	$ 44,815
Additions	—	185,475	—	185,475
Goodwill as of December 31, 2012	44,815	185,475	—	230,290
Additions	—	3,066	115,601	118,667
Goodwill as of December 31, 2013	$44,815	$188,541	$115,601	$348,957

The goodwill additions in 2013 related to the acquisitions of Monoprice (E-Commerce segment) and Balance Financial (Tax Preparation segment) and the additions in 2012 related to the acquisition of TaxACT, all as described in “Note 3: Business Combinations.”

Intangible assets other than goodwill consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Other intangible assets, net	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Other intangible assets, net
Definite-lived intangible assets:						
Installed code base technology	$ 12,650	$(12,587)	$ 63	$ 12,650	$(12,369)	$ 281
Core technology	1,085	(1,085)	—	1,085	(1,085)	—
Tax Preparation customer relationships	101,400	(24,294)	77,106	101,400	(11,619)	89,781
Tax Preparation proprietary technology	29,800	(14,279)	15,521	29,800	(6,829)	22,971
E-Commerce B2C customer relationships	14,500	(2,592)	11,908	—	—	—
E-Commerce B2B customer relationships	16,400	(837)	15,563	—	—	—
Balance Financial customer relationships	200	(17)	183	—	—	—
Other	6,705	(6,667)	38	6,667	(6,667)	—
Total definite-lived intangible assets	182,740	(62,358)	120,382	151,602	(38,569)	113,033
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:						
Tax Preparation trade names	19,499	—	19,499	19,499	—	19,499
E-Commerce trade names	38,000	—	38,000	—	—	—
Other	183	—	183	283	—	283
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets	57,682	—	57,682	19,782	—	19,782
Total	$240,422	$(62,358)	$178,064	$171,384	$(38,569)	$132,815

The E-Commerce B2C and B2B customer relationship and trade name additions in 2013 related to the Monoprice acquisition as described in “Note 3: Business Combinations.”

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 was as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Statement of comprehensive income line item:			
Services cost of revenue	$ 7,668	$ 7,580	$2,595
Amortization of intangible assets	16,121	11,619	—
Total	$23,789	$19,199	$2,595

Information about expected amortization of definite-lived intangible assets held as of December 31, 2013 in the next five years is presented in the below table (in thousands):

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total
Statement of comprehensive income line item:							
Services cost of revenues	$ 7,513	$ 7,450	$ 621	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,584
Amortization of intangible assets	22,334	19,742	15,068	15,018	15,018	17,618	104,798
Total	$29,847	$27,192	$15,689	$15,018	$15,018	$17,618	$120,382

The weighted average amortization periods for definite-lived technology intangible assets and customer relationships is 25 months and 68 months, respectively, and for all definite-lived intangible assets combined is 62 months.

Note 5: Fair Value Measurements

The fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value and measured on a recurring basis was as follows (in thousands):

		Fair value measurements at the reporting date using		
	December 31, 2013	Quoted prices in active markets using identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Cash equivalents:				
U.S. government securities	$ 6,400	$ —	$ 6,400	$ —
Money market and other funds	9,391	—	9,391	—
Commercial paper	17,999	—	17,999	—
Time deposits	499	—	499	—
Taxable municipal bonds	21,215	—	21,215	—
Total cash equivalents	55,504	—	55,504	—
Available-for-sale securities:				
U.S. government securities	58,114	—	58,114	—
Commercial paper	14,496	—	14,496	—
Time deposits	9,880	—	9,880	—
Taxable municipal bonds	120,990	—	120,990	—
Total available-for-sale securities	203,480	—	203,480	—
Total assets at fair value	$258,984	$ —	$258,984	$ —

Form 10-K

	December 31, 2012	Fair value measurements at the reporting date using: Quoted prices in active markets using identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets				
Cash equivalents:				
U.S. government securities	$ 6,900	$ —	$ 6,900	$ —
Money market and other funds	13,723	—	13,723	—
Commercial paper	6,999	—	6,999	—
Time deposits	1,245	—	1,245	—
Taxable municipal bonds	8,794	—	8,794	—
Total cash equivalents	37,661	—	37,661	—
Available-for-sale securities:				
U.S. government securities	41,402	—	41,402	—
Commercial paper	9,396	—	9,396	—
Time deposits	7,169	—	7,169	—
Taxable municipal bonds	36,043	—	36,043	—
Total available-for-sale securities	94,010	—	94,010	—
Total assets	131,671	—	131,671	—
Liabilities				
Derivative instruments:				
Warrant (see Note 10)	(8,564)	—	—	(8,564)
Interest rate swap (see Note 8)	(410)	—	(410)	—
Total liabilities	(8,974)	—	(410)	(8,564)
Total assets and liabilities at fair value	$122,697	$ —	$131,261	$(8,564)

The Company also had financial instruments that were not measured at fair value. See "Note 8: Debt" for details.

As discussed in "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity," the Warrant was exercised on November 21, 2013. The change in the fair value of the Warrant during 2013 through the exercise date was $11.7 million, which was recorded in "Other loss, net." The derivative instrument liability balance of $20.2 million as of the exercise date was settled through "Additional paid-in capital." As discussed in "Note 8: Debt," the interest rate swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013 and had no effect on income as it did not have any hedging ineffectiveness.

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, all investments classified as available-for-sale had maturity dates of within one year as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value
As of December 31, 2013	$203,479	$24	$(23)	$203,480
As of December 31, 2012	$ 94,029	$36	$(55)	$ 94,010

Note 6: Balance Sheet Components

Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net consisted of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net		
Prepaid expenses	$4,370	$ 5,268
Other current assets, net	5,404	5,643
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	$9,774	$10,911

Property and equipment consisted of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Property and equipment		
Computer equipment and data center	$ 10,792	$ 13,262
Purchased software	6,153	5,046
Internally developed software	7,166	4,691
Office equipment	421	1,758
Office furniture	2,061	612
Heavy equipment	2,944	—
Leasehold improvements and other	3,553	3,400
	33,090	28,769
Accumulated depreciation	(17,985)	(22,636)
	15,105	6,133
Capital projects in progress	1,003	1,400
Total property and equipment	$ 16,108	$ 7,533

Total depreciation expense was $4.5 million, $3.8 million, and $4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, unamortized internally-developed software was $3.2 million and $1.4 million, respectively, and for each of the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, the Company recorded depreciation expense for internally-developed software of $0.9 million.

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		
Salaries and related expenses	$ 7,708	$ 5,185
Accrued content costs	4,132	3,017
Accrued advertising	6,155	1,886
Accrued interest on Notes (see Note 8)	2,138	—
Tax refunds payable to sellers	6,814	925
Earn-out contingent liability	194	1,101
Other	3,968	1,166
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$31,109	$13,280

Pursuant to the Monoprice and TaxACT purchase agreements, the sellers of Monoprice and TaxACT are entitled to certain tax refunds related to pre-acquisition tax periods. The Company determined that federal and/or state tax refunds were due and, as a result, recorded "Tax refunds payable to sellers" and offsetting receivables in "Other receivables" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Note 7: Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

Derivative instruments on the consolidated balance sheets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Balance sheet location	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Derivative liabilities			
Derivative designated as a hedging instrument:			
Interest rate contract (interest rate swap, see Note 8)	Current liabilities - derivative instruments	$ —	$ 410
Derivative not designated as a hedging instrument:			
Equity contract (the Warrant, see Note 10)	Current liabilities - derivative instruments	—	8,564
Total derivative liabilities		$ —	$8,974

The derivative instrument in a hedging relationship (the interest rate swap) had no effect on income for any and all periods presented, as it did not have any hedging ineffectiveness. As discussed in "Note 8: Debt," the interest rate swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013.

The effect on income of the derivative instrument not designated as a hedging instrument (the Warrant) is summarized below (in thousands):

	Statement of comprehensive income location	Years ended December 31, 2013	Years ended December 31, 2012
Equity contract (the Warrant, see Note 10)	Other loss, net	$(11,652)	$(2,346)

As discussed in "Note 10: Stockholders' Equity," the Warrant was exercised on November 21, 2013. "Other loss, net" for the year ended December 31, 2013 included changes in the fair value of the Warrant through the exercise date. The derivative instrument liability balance of $20.2 million as of the exercise date was settled through "Additional paid-in capital."

Note 8: Debt

The Company's debt consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
	Principal amount	Unamortized discount	Net carrying value	Principal amount	Unamortized discount	Net carrying value
Monoprice 2013 credit facility	$ 50,000	$ (288)	$ 49,712	$ —	$ —	$ —
TaxACT 2013 credit facility	71,384	—	71,384	—	—	—
Convertible Senior Notes	201,250	(19,667)	181,583	—	—	—
TaxACT 2012 credit facility	—	—	—	74,496	(628)	73,868
Total debt	$322,634	$(19,955)	$302,679	$74,496	$(628)	$73,868

Monoprice 2013 credit facility: On November 22, 2013, Monoprice and Monoprice Holdings, Inc. entered into an agreement with a syndicate of lenders for the purposes of post-transaction financing of the Monoprice acquisition and providing future working capital flexibility for Monoprice. The Monoprice credit facility consists of a $30.0 million revolving credit loan—which includes up to $5.0 million under a letter of credit and up to $5.0 million in swingline loans—and a $40.0 million term loan for an aggregate $70.0 million credit facility. The final maturity date of the credit facility is November 22, 2018. Monoprice's obligations under the credit facility are guaranteed by Monoprice Holdings and are secured by the assets of the Monoprice business.

Monoprice initially borrowed $50.0 million under the credit facility, which was used to pay a dividend to Blucora and to pay certain expenses and fees related to the credit facility. Monoprice has the right to permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, the entire credit facility at any time or portions of the credit facility in an aggregate principal amount not less than $1.0 million or any whole multiple of $1.0 million in excess thereof (for swingline loans, the aggregate principal amount is not less than $0.1 million and any whole multiple of $0.1 million in excess thereof). The interest rate on amounts borrowed under the credit facility is variable, based upon, at the election of Monoprice, either LIBOR plus a margin of between 2.75% and 3.25%, payable as of the end of each interest period, or a variable rate plus a margin of between 1.75% and 2.25%, payable quarterly in arrears. In each case, the applicable margin within the range depends upon Monoprice's ratio of leverage to EBITDA over the previous four quarters. The credit facility includes financial and operating covenants with respect to certain ratios, including leverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio, which are defined further in the agreement. As of December 31, 2013, Monoprice was in compliance with all of the financial and operating covenants. As of December 31, 2013, the credit facility's gross carrying value of $50.0 million approximated its fair value as it is a variable rate instrument and the current applicable margin approximates current market conditions.

TaxACT 2013 credit facility: On August 30, 2013, TaxACT entered into an agreement with a syndicate of lenders for the purpose of refinancing the 2012 credit facility on more favorable terms. The new credit facility consists of revolving credit loans, up to $10.0 million in swingline loans, and up to $5.0 million under a letter of credit, which in the aggregate represent a $100.0 million revolving credit commitment that reduces to

$90.0 million on August 30, 2014, to $80.0 million on August 30, 2015, and to $70.0 million on August 30, 2016. The final maturity date of the credit facility is August 30, 2018. TaxACT's obligations under the credit facility are guaranteed by TaxACT Holdings, Inc. and are secured by the assets of the TaxACT business and the TaxACT equity owned by TaxACT Holdings.

TaxACT borrowed approximately $71.4 million under the credit facility, of which $65.4 million was used to pay off the 2012 credit facility (as described below), accrued interest, and certain expenses and fees related to the agreement and an additional $6.0 million was borrowed in October 2013. The Company has the right to permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, the entire credit facility at any time or portions of the credit facility in an aggregate principal amount not less than $3.0 million or any whole multiple of $1.0 million in excess thereof. The interest rate on amounts borrowed under the credit facility is variable and payable as of the end of each interest period, based upon, at the election of TaxACT, either LIBOR plus a margin of between 1.75% and 2.5%, or a Base Rate plus a margin of between 0.75% and 1.5%, in each case with the applicable margin within the range dependent upon TaxACT's ratio of leverage to EBITDA over the previous four quarters. The credit facility includes financial and operating covenants with respect to certain ratios, including leverage ratio and fixed charge coverage ratio, which are defined further in the agreement, as well as certain restrictions on TaxACT's payments to the Company. As of December 31, 2013, the Company was in compliance with all of the financial and operating covenants. As of December, 2013, the credit facility's gross carrying value of $71.4 million approximated its fair value as it is a variable rate instrument and the current applicable margin approximates current market conditions.

The Company performed an analysis by creditor to determine whether the refinancing would be recorded as an extinguishment or a modification of debt and, as a result of this analysis, recognized a loss on partial extinguishment of debt comprised of the following (in thousands):

Fees paid to creditors in connection with the refinance, including arrangement fee, classified as extinguishment	$ 567
Deferred financing costs on extinguished debt	726
Debt discount on extinguished debt	300
Total	$1,593

In connection with amounts classified as an extinguishment, the Company recorded $28,000 in deferred debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the new credit facility using the effective interest method as an adjustment to interest expense. The Company also determined that the remaining portion of the refinancing was a modification, and the Company determined a new effective interest rate based on the carrying amount of the original debt and the revised cash flows. Approximately $0.6 million, which is comprised of $0.4 million in deferred financing costs and $0.2 million in unamortized debt discount related to the prior credit agreement, are being amortized as an adjustment to interest expense over the remaining term of the new credit facility using the effective interest method. Similarly, additional creditor-related fees incurred of $0.1 million related to the modification are being amortized over the term of the new credit facility using the effective interest method.

Convertible Senior Notes: On March 15, 2013, the Company issued $201.25 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.25% Notes, inclusive of the underwriters' exercise in full of their over-allotment option of $26.25 million. The Notes mature on April 1, 2019, unless earlier purchased, redeemed, or converted in accordance with the terms, and bear interest at a rate of 4.25% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 beginning on October 1, 2013. The Company received net proceeds from the offering of approximately $194.8 million after adjusting for debt issuance costs, including the underwriting discount.

The Notes were issued under an indenture dated March 15, 2013 (the "***Indenture***") by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee. There are no financial or operating covenants relating to the Notes.

Beginning July 1, 2013 and prior to the close of business on September 28, 2018, holders may convert all or a portion of the Notes at their option, in multiples of $1,000 principal amount, under the following circumstances:

- during any fiscal quarter commencing July 1, 2013, if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price on each applicable trading day, and based on this, as of December 31, 2013, the Notes were convertible;
- during the five business day period after any five consecutive trading day period (the "***measurement period***") in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of the Notes for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sales price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate on each trading day;
- if the Company calls any or all of the Notes for redemption;
- upon the occurrence of specified corporate events, including a merger or a sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

On or after October 1, 2018 and until the close of business on March 28, 2019, holders may convert their Notes, in multiples of $1,000 principal amount, at the option of the holder.

The conversion ratio for the Notes is initially 0.0461723, equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $21.66 per share of the Company's common stock. The conversion ratio is subject to customary adjustment for certain events as described in the Indenture.

At the time the Company issued the Notes, the Company was only permitted to settle conversions with shares of its common stock. The Company received shareholder approval at its annual meeting in May 2013 to allow for "flexible settlement," which provided the Company with the option to settle conversions in cash, shares of common stock, or any combination thereof. The Company's intention is to satisfy conversion of the Notes with cash for the principal amount of the debt and shares of common stock for any related conversion premium. As of December 31, 2013, the conversion premium amounted to approximately $67.3 million, based on the 25-day volume weighted average price methodology dictated by the Indenture.

Beginning April 6, 2016, the Company may, at its option, redeem for cash all or part of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest. If the Company undergoes a fundamental change (as described in the Indenture), holders may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their Notes in principal amounts of $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof. The fundamental change repurchase price will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest. However, if a fundamental change occurs and a holder elects to convert the Notes, the Company will, under certain circumstances, increase the applicable conversion rate for the Notes surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of common stock based on the date on which the fundamental change occurs or becomes effective and the price paid per share of the Company's common stock in the fundamental change as specified in the Indenture.

The Notes are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company and rank senior in right of payment to any of the Company's indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, and equal in right of payment to any of the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not subordinated. The Notes are effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (to the extent of the value of assets securing such indebtedness) and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, of the Company's subsidiaries. The Indenture does not limit the amount of debt that the Company or its subsidiaries may incur, including senior secured indebtedness.

The Notes may be settled in combination of cash or shares of common stock given the flexible settlement option. As a result, the Notes contain liability and equity components, which were bifurcated and accounted for separately. The liability component of the Notes, as of the issuance date, was calculated by estimating the fair value of a similar liability issued at a 6.5% effective interest rate, which was determined by considering the rate of return investors would require in the Company's debt structure. The amount of the equity component was calculated by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the principal amount of the Notes, resulting in the initial recognition of $22.3 million as the debt discount recorded in additional paid-in capital for the Notes. The carrying amount of the Notes is being accreted to the principal amount over the remaining term to maturity, and the Company is recording corresponding interest expense. The Company incurred debt issuance costs of $6.4 million related to the Notes and allocated $5.7 million to the liability component of the Notes. These costs are being amortized to interest expense over the six-year term of the Notes or the date of conversion, if any.

The following table sets forth total interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 related to the Notes (in thousands):

Contractual interest expense (Cash)	$ 6,795
Amortization of debt issuance costs (Non-cash)	684
Accretion of debt discount (Non-cash)	2,674
Total interest expense	$10,153
Effective interest rate of the liability component	7.32%

The fair value of the principal amount of the Notes as of December 31, 2013 was $298.8 million, based on the last quoted active trading price, a Level 1 fair value measurement, as of that date.

TaxACT 2012 credit facility: On January 31, 2012, in conjunction with the TaxACT acquisition, TaxACT entered into an agreement with a syndicate of lenders for a $105.0 million credit facility, consisting of a $95.0 million term loan and up to $10.0 million under a revolving credit facility. On January 31, 2012, TaxACT borrowed $95.0 million of term debt with an original maturity of January 31, 2017 and $5.0 million under the revolving credit facility. A portion of any excess cash flows, as the term was defined in the credit agreement, were to be used to make a mandatory prepayment on the term loan. Amounts outstanding under the term loan could be prepaid without penalty. During 2012, TaxACT repaid an aggregate of $25.5 million of the debt, including the balance of the revolving credit facility. In April 2013, TaxACT repaid an additional $10.0 million of the outstanding debt, and in August 2013, the remaining amount of $64.5 million was repaid in connection with the refinancing of this credit agreement as discussed in "TaxACT 2013 credit facility" above.

The interest rate on amounts borrowed under the term loan and the revolving loan was variable and payable as of the end of each interest period, based upon, at the election of TaxACT, the Alternate Base Rate or the

LIBOR, plus the Applicable Margin (as such terms were defined in the credit agreement). The Applicable Margin was dependent on the consolidated Total Leverage Ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) of TaxACT and ranged from 2.0% to 3.5% for borrowings tied to the Alternative Base Rate and 3.0% to 4.5% for borrowings tied to the LIBOR.

Additionally, the Company was required to hedge a portion of the interest rate risk associated with the term debt, and that requirement was met on May 1, 2012 by the purchase of an interest rate swap with a financial institution which fixed the LIBOR portion at 0.85% for $37.5 million of the amount outstanding under the term loan. The swap was terminated at break-even on September 10, 2013.

Note 9: Commitments and Contingencies

The Company's contractual commitments were as follows for years ending December 31 (in thousands):

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Thereafter	Total
Operating lease commitments	$ 2,687	$ 2,413	$ 1,894	$ 1,933	$ 1,783	$ 2,546	$ 13,256
Purchase commitments	646	437	92	62	—	—	1,237
Debt commitments	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	89,384	201,250	322,634
Interest on Notes	8,553	8,553	8,553	8,553	8,553	4,277	47,042
Escrow for acquisition-related indemnifications	—	735	—	—	—	—	735
Total	$19,886	$20,138	$18,539	$18,548	$99,720	$208,073	$384,904

Operating lease commitments: The Company has non-cancelable operating leases for its facilities. The leases run through 2020. Rent expense under operating leases totaled $2.0 million, $1.8 million, and $1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

Purchase commitments: The Company's purchase commitments consist primarily of non-cancelable service agreements for its data centers.

Debt commitments and interest on Notes: The Company's debt commitments are based upon contractual payment terms and consist of the outstanding principal related to the Monoprice credit facility, the TaxACT credit facility, and the Notes. The Company may repay the amounts outstanding under the Monoprice and TaxACT credit facilities before their terms are complete, depending upon the cash generated by the respective businesses, and under the Notes based upon holders exercising their conversion option. For further detail regarding the credit facilities and the Notes, see "Note 8: Debt."

Escrow for acquisition-related indemnifications: The Company holds escrow for acquisition-related indemnifications around general representations and warranties in connection with the Balance Financial acquisition. See "Note 3: Business Combinations" for further discussion of the escrow.

Collateral pledged: The Company has pledged a portion of its cash as collateral for certain of its property lease-related banking arrangements. At December 31, 2013, the total amount of collateral pledged under these standby letters of credit was $0.9 million.

Off-balance sheet arrangements: The Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases.

Litigation: From time to time, the Company is subject to various legal proceedings or claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. Although the Company cannot predict the outcome of these matters with certainty, the Company's management does not believe that the disposition of these ordinary course matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Note 10: Stockholders' Equity

Stock incentive plan: The Company may grant non-qualified stock options, stock, RSUs, and stock appreciation rights to employees, non-employee directors, and consultants.

The Company granted options and RSUs during 2013, 2012, and 2011 under the Company's Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan. Options and RSUs generally vest over a period of three years, with one-third vesting one year from the date of grant and the remainder vesting ratably thereafter on a semi-annual basis, and expire seven years from the date of grant. There are a few exceptions to this vesting schedule, which provide for vesting at different rates or based on achievement of performance or market targets (the latter are known as market stock units or "***MSUs***").

The Company issues new shares upon the exercise of options and upon the vesting of RSUs. If an option or RSU is surrendered or otherwise unused, the related shares will continue to be available.

Stock sale and warrant: On August 23, 2011, the Company added Andrew M. Snyder to its Board of Directors and entered into agreements to sell stock and issue a warrant to Cambridge Information Group I LLC ("***CIG***"), the investment entity of which Mr. Snyder is President. In connection with those agreements, Blucora sold to CIG 764,192 newly-issued shares of unregistered Blucora common stock at a purchase price of $9.16 per share and issued to CIG a warrant to purchase 1.0 million shares of Blucora common stock, exercisable at a price of $9.62 per share. The Warrant originally was considered stock-based compensation and was scheduled to expire on August 23, 2014, but the completion of the TaxACT acquisition on January 31, 2012 was an event under the Warrant's terms that extended the expiration date to the earlier of August 23, 2017 or the effective date of a change of control of Blucora. Subsequent to the extension, the Company treated the award as a derivative instrument (see "Note 7: Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities"). The modification date fair value previously recognized in "Additional paid-in capital" of $6.2 million was classified as a current liability, and the Warrant's fair value was determined each reporting period with gains or losses related to the change in fair value recorded in "Other loss, net." The Company recorded $6.6 million in total expense relating to the modification and subsequent change in fair value for the Warrant for the year ended December 31, 2012. On November 21, 2013, CIG exercised the Warrant and purchased 1.0 million shares of Blucora common stock for an aggregate exercise price of $9.6 million. As discussed more fully in "Note 5: Fair Value Measurements" and "Note 7: Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," the related derivative instrument liability balance of $20.2 million was settled through "Additional paid-in capital."

*1998 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("**ESPP**"):* The ESPP permits eligible employees to contribute up to 15% of their base earnings toward the twice-yearly purchase of Company common stock, subject to an annual maximum dollar amount. The purchase price is the lesser of 85% of the fair market value of common stock on the first day or on the last day of an offering period. An aggregate of 1,360,000 shares of common stock are authorized for issuance under the ESPP. Of this amount, 379,236 shares were available for issuance. The Company issues new shares upon purchase through the ESPP.

Stock repurchase program: In February 2013, the Company's Board of Directors approved a stock repurchase plan whereby the Company may purchase up to $50.0 million of its common stock in open-market transactions through February 2015. Repurchased shares will be retired and resume the status of authorized but unissued shares of common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company purchased 417,159 shares in open-market transactions at a total cost, exclusive of purchase and administrative costs, of $10.0 million and an average price of $23.95 per share. As of December 31, 2013, the Company may repurchase up to an additional $40.0 million of its common stock under the repurchase program.

Other comprehensive income: The following table provides information about activity in other comprehensive income during the period from January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instrument	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2011	$ (2)	$ —	$ (2)
Other comprehensive income	34	—	34
Balance as of December 31, 2011	32	—	32
Other comprehensive loss	(42)	(266)	(308)
Balance as of December 31, 2012	(10)	(266)	(276)
Other comprehensive income	10	266	276
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$ —	$ —	$ —

Note 11: Stock-Based Compensation

A summary of the general terms of stock options, RSUs, and MSUs at December 31, 2013 was as follows:

Number of shares authorized for awards	8,816,797
Options, RSUs, and MSUs outstanding	4,905,167
Options, RSUs, and MSUs expected to vest	4,534,038
Options, RSUs, and MSUs available for grant	3,911,630

During 2013, the following activity occurred under the Company's stock incentive plans:

	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Intrinsic value (in thousands)	Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)
Stock options:				
Outstanding December 31, 2012	3,743,639	$12.29		
Granted	912,237	16.85		
Forfeited	(26,767)	14.35		
Expired	(593,550)	24.17		
Exercised	(248,998)	11.41		
Outstanding December 31, 2013	3,786,561	$11.57	$66,597	4.7
Exercisable, December 31, 2013	2,246,299	$ 9.60	$43,928	4.0
Expected to vest after December 31, 2013	3,606,196	$11.39	$64,098	4.6

	Stock units	Weighted average grant date fair value	Intrinsic value (in thousands)	Weighted average remaining contractual term (in years)
RSUs:				
Outstanding December 31, 2012	825,288	$12.38		
Granted	775,626	18.86		
Forfeited	(91,070)	13.99		
Vested	(431,363)	11.97		
Outstanding December 31, 2013	1,078,481	$17.07	$31,449	1.3
Expected to vest after December 31, 2013	889,928	$17.07	$25,950	1.1
MSUs:				
Outstanding December 31, 2012	80,250	$ 9.28		
Granted	—	—		
Forfeited	—	—		
Vested	(40,125)	9.28		
Outstanding December 31, 2013	40,125	$ 9.28	$ 1,170	0.4
Expected to vest after December 31, 2013	37,914	$ 9.28	$ 1,106	0.4

Supplemental information is presented below:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Stock options:			
Weighted average grant date fair value per share granted	$ 5.05	$ 3.84	$ 2.80
Total intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)	$2,626	$3,886	$2,474
RSUs:			
Weighted average grant date fair value per unit granted	$18.86	$13.19	$ 8.86
Total intrinsic value of units vested (in thousands)	$7,986	$4,663	$5,945
Total fair value of units vested (in thousands)	$5,163	$3,049	$6,293
MSUs:			
Weighted average grant date fair value per unit granted	$ —	$ —	$ 9.28
Total intrinsic value of units vested (in thousands)	$ 679	$ 511	$ —
Total fair value of units vested (in thousands)	$ 248	$ 248	$ —

The Company has included the following amounts for stock-based compensation expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 (amounts in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Services cost of revenues	$ 662	$ 558	$ 286
Engineering and technology	1,351	1,180	821
Sales and marketing	2,335	1,909	1,002
General and administrative	7,179	9,576	5,579
Total	$11,527	$13,223	$7,688
Discontinued operations	$ —	$ —	$ (159)
Excluded and capitalized as part of internal-use software	115	121	206

In May 2012, the Company granted 190,000 stock options to certain employees who perform acquisition-related activities. The awards' vestings were predicated on completing “qualified acquisitions” under the terms of the awards. No expense was recognized in 2012, as a qualified acquisition did not occur. The completion of the Monoprice acquisition on August 22, 2013 constituted a qualified acquisition under the terms of the awards. The vestings of the awards resulted in a charge of $0.5 million to stock-based compensation expense in 2013, which was classified in “General and administrative expense.”

In October 2011, the Company granted 200,000 stock options to a non-employee consultant who performed acquisition-related activities. The award’s vesting was predicated on completing a “qualified acquisition” under the terms of the award. No expense was recognized in 2011, as a qualified acquisition did not occur. The completion of the TaxACT acquisition on January 31, 2012 constituted a qualified acquisition under the terms of the award. The vesting of the award resulted in a charge of $0.9 million to stock-based compensation expense in 2012, which was classified in “General and administrative expense.”

Stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2011 included $1.9 million in “General and administrative expense” for the Warrant issued in August 2011. As discussed in “Note 10: Stockholders’ Equity,” the acquisition of the TaxACT business on January 31, 2012 fulfilled the Warrant agreement's remaining performance condition and extended the Warrant’s expiration date. The extension of the Warrant’s term was a modification that resulted in a $4.3 million charge to stock-based compensation expense, equal to the increase in the Warrant’s fair value, and was recognized in “General and administrative expense” in the first quarter of 2012. Subsequent to the modification, the Company treated the Warrant as a derivative instrument.

To estimate stock-based compensation expense, the Company used the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation method for all but the MSUs, for which the Monte Carlo valuation method was used, with the following assumptions for equity awards granted:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Stock option grants:			
Risk-free interest rate	0.25% - 1.06%	0.26% - 1.57%	0.25% - 1.58%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Expected volatility	40% - 46%	40% - 48%	40% - 50%
Expected life	3.2 years	3.3 years	3.0 years
Non-employee stock option grant:			
Risk-free interest rate	—	0.26%	—
Expected dividend yield	—	0%	—
Expected volatility	—	38% - 41%	—
Expected life	—	1.6 - 2.2 years	—
MSU grants:			
Risk-free interest rate	—	—	0.15%
Blucora expected dividend yield	—	—	0%
iShares Russell 2000 Index expected dividend yield	—	—	1.08%
Blucora closing stock price	—	—	$8.74
iShares Russell 2000 Index closing price	—	—	$82.29
Blucora expected volatility	—	—	37.4%
iShares Russell 2000 Index expected volatility	—	—	20.3%
Measurement period	—	—	1.0 years
Warrant grant:			
Risk-free interest rate	—	0.95%	0.46%
Expected dividend yield	—	0%	0%
Expected volatility	—	46%	39%
Expected life	—	5.6 years	2.0 years

The risk-free interest rate was based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury issues with an equivalent remaining term. The Company last paid a dividend in 2008 but does not expect to pay recurring dividends. The expected volatility was based on historical volatility of the Company's stock for the related expected life of the award. The expected life of the award was based on historical experience, including historical post-vesting termination behavior.

As of December 31, 2013, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock awards is as follows:

	Expense (in thousands)	Weighted average period over which to be recognized (in years)
Stock options	$2,192	1.3
RSUs	5,756	1.3
MSUs	28	0.4
	$7,976	1.3

Note 12: Segment Information

The Company changed its segment reporting structure as a result of the TaxACT acquisition on January 31, 2012 and again as a result of the Monoprice acquisition on August 22, 2013. The Search segment is the InfoSpace business, the Tax Preparation segment is the TaxACT business, and the E-Commerce segment is the Monoprice business. The Company's chief executive officer is its chief operating decision maker and reviews financial information presented on a disaggregated basis. This information is used for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance.

The Company does not allocate certain general and administrative costs (including personnel and overhead costs), stock-based compensation, depreciation, and amortization of intangible assets to the reportable segments. Such amounts are reflected in the table under the heading "Corporate-level activity." In addition, the Company does not allocate other loss, net and income tax benefit (expense) to the reportable segments. The Company does not account for, and does not report to management, its assets or capital expenditures by segment other than goodwill and intangible assets used for impairment analysis purposes.

Information on reportable segments currently presented to the Company's chief operating decision maker and a reconciliation to consolidated net income for 2013, 2012, and 2011 are presented below (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Revenues:			
Search	$428,464	$344,814	$228,813
Tax Preparation	91,213	62,105	—
E-Commerce	54,303	—	—
Total revenues	573,980	406,919	228,813
Operating income:			
Search	82,504	62,185	46,206
Tax Preparation	40,599	30,052	—
E-Commerce	4,967	—	—
Corporate-level activity	(53,621)	(48,032)	(24,727)
Total operating income	74,449	44,205	21,479
Other loss, net	(29,623)	(6,677)	(1,246)
Income tax benefit (expense)	(20,427)	(15,002)	11,288
Income from continuing operations	24,399	22,526	31,521
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	(9,927)
Net income	$ 24,399	$ 22,526	$ 21,594

Note 13: Other Loss, Net

"Other loss, net" for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Interest income	$ (300)	$ (131)	$ (369)
Interest expense (see Note 8)	9,463	3,522	—
Amortization of debt issuance costs (see Note 8)	1,108	820	—
Accretion of debt discounts (see Note 8)	2,838	325	—
Loss on debt extinguishment and modification expense (see Note 8)	1,593	—	—
Loss on derivative instrument (see Note 7)	11,652	2,346	—
Impairment of equity investment in privately-held company	3,711	—	—
Increase (decrease) in fair value of earn-out contingent liability	(300)	—	3,000
Gain on contingency resolution	—	—	(1,500)
Other	(142)	(205)	115
Other loss, net	$29,623	$6,677	$ 1,246

In 2013, in connection with the Company's review of its equity method investments for other-than-temporary impairment, the Company determined that its equity investment in a privately-held company had experienced a decline in value which was other-than-temporary, due to recurring losses from operations, significant personnel reductions, and a change in the underlying business model. Accordingly, the Company wrote down the $3.7 million carrying value of the investment to zero, resulting in a loss.

The financial performance of Make The Web Better, acquired on April 1, 2010, was greater than expected. As a result, the fair value of the related contingent consideration increased, and an additional charge of $3.0 million was recorded in the year ended December 31, 2011. Also in 2011, the Company recorded a gain of $1.5 million related to the resolution of a contingent liability.

Note 14: Income Taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations consisted of the following for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Current:			
U.S. federal	$ 30,452	$23,303	$ 7,416
State	642	437	166
Total current expense	31,094	23,740	7,582
Deferred:			
U.S. federal	(10,430)	(8,234)	(18,654)
State	(237)	(504)	(216)
Total deferred benefit	(10,667)	(8,738)	(18,870)
Income tax expense (benefit), net	$ 20,427	$15,002	$(11,288)

The income tax expense (benefit) from continuing operations differed from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Income tax expense at federal statutory rate of 35%	$15,689	$13,135	$ 7,082
Non-deductible compensation	221	1,621	675
Deductible domestic production costs	(949)	(804)	—
Non-deductible loss on derivative instrument (the Warrant, see Note 7)	4,078	821	—
Change in liabilities for uncertain tax positions	(201)	(75)	79
Change in valuation allowance	1,108	—	(19,272)
Other	481	304	148
Income tax expense (benefit), net	$20,427	$15,002	$(11,288)

The tax effect of temporary differences and net operating loss carryforwards from continuing operations that gave rise to the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 were as follows (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Deferred tax assets:		
Current:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 34,167	$ 26,089
Accrued compensation	1,605	1,199
Deferred revenue	2,385	1,105
Inventory	800	—
Other, net	1,903	1,082
Total current deferred tax assets	40,860	29,475
Non-current:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	190,974	227,079
Tax credit carryforwards	9,259	7,719
Depreciation and amortization	7,696	10,310
Stock-based compensation	5,318	5,381
Other, net	4,204	2,214
Total non-current deferred tax assets	217,451	252,703
Total gross deferred tax assets	258,311	282,178
Valuation allowance	(235,730)	(262,353)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	22,581	19,825
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Current:		
Other, net	(253)	—
Total current deferred tax liabilities	(253)	—
Non-current:		
Depreciation and amortization	(68,888)	(46,313)
Discount on Notes	(6,977)	—
Other, net	(5)	(770)
Total non-current deferred tax liabilities	(75,870)	(47,083)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(76,123)	(47,083)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (53,542)	$ (27,258)

At December 31, 2013, the Company evaluated the need for a valuation allowance for certain deferred tax assets based upon its assessment of whether it is more likely than not that the Company will generate sufficient future taxable income necessary to realize the deferred tax benefits. The Company considered all available evidence, both positive and negative, in assessing the need for a valuation allowance, such as the profitability of each of the Company's businesses, the reversal of deferred tax liabilities, and forecasted future taxable income. The Company weighed each piece of evidence in a qualitative and quantitative analysis and, based upon its judgment, determined that the weight of the positive evidence was sufficient to conclude that the Company will more likely than not realize its U.S. deferred tax assets of an ordinary nature. The Company's most relevant positive evidence was its recent history of profitability and its projections of sufficient taxable income to offset deductible temporary differences and non-equity based carryforwards. The financial projections supporting the Company's conclusion contain significant assumptions and estimates of future operations.

The Company has equity-based deferred tax assets related to net operating losses that arose from excess tax benefits for stock-based compensation and minimum tax credits that arose from the corresponding alternative minimum tax paid for those excess tax benefits. The Company must apply a valuation allowance against these deferred tax assets until the Company utilizes the deferred tax assets to reduce taxes payable. Accordingly, the Company does not consider these deferred tax assets when evaluating changes in the valuation allowance.

The Company does not forecast income of a capital nature. The lack of forecasted capital gains represents negative evidence as to the realizability of the deferred tax assets of a capital nature. The Company weighed each piece of evidence and judged that the weight of the negative evidence was sufficient to retain the valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets of a capital nature.

The changes in the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 are shown below (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Balance at beginning of year	$262,353	$283,000
Net changes to deferred tax assets, subject to a valuation allowance	(26,623)	(20,647)
Balance at end of year	$235,730	$262,353

For the year ended December 31, 2013, income tax expense included a $1.1 million increase in the valuation allowance for an increase during the year in deferred tax assets that were capital in nature. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the decrease in the valuation allowance pertained to utilization of equity-based deferred tax assets used to reduce taxes payable in the amounts of $27.7 million and $20.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, $233.1 million of the valuation allowance pertained to equity-based deferred tax assets. The consolidated balance sheets reflect an increase in equity upon the release of this valuation allowance. Accordingly, income tax expense does not reflect a benefit for the release of the valuation allowance.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company's U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards were $643.3 million, which primarily related to tax deductions for stock-based compensation. When the net operating loss carryforwards related to stock-based compensation are recognized, the income tax benefit of those losses is accounted for as a credit to stockholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheets rather than on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. If not utilized, the Company's federal net operating loss carryforwards will expire between 2020 and 2031, with the majority of them expiring between 2020 and 2024. Additionally, changes in ownership, as defined by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, may limit the amount of net operating loss carryforwards used in any one year.

A reconciliation of the unrecognized tax benefit balances is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2011	$18,267
Gross increases for tax positions of prior years	1,208
Gross decreases for tax positions of prior years	(216)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(171)
Balance at December 31, 2012	19,088
Gross increases for tax positions of prior years	219
Gross decreases for tax positions of prior years	(101)
Settlements	(562)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(107)
Balance at December 31, 2013	$18,537

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that would affect the Company's effective tax rate if recognized was $0.6 million and $1.2 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The remaining $17.9 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, if recognized, would create a deferred tax asset subject to a valuation allowance. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state jurisdictions. In previous years, the Company also filed in various foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2010, although net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards from any year are subject to examination and adjustment for at least three years following the year in which they are fully utilized. As of December 31, 2013, no significant adjustments have been proposed relative to the Company's tax positions.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in interest expense and general and administrative expenses, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company reversed less than $0.1 million of previously accrued interest expense related to the uncertain tax positions upon expiration of the statute of limitations on assessments.

Note 15: Net Income Per Share

"Basic net income per share" is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. "Diluted net income per share" is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus the number of potentially dilutive common shares outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options, the Warrant, vesting of unvested RSUs, and the impact of shares that could be issued upon conversion or maturity of the Notes. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computation of earnings per share if their effect is antidilutive.

The weighted average shares were as follows for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic	41,201	40,279	37,954
Dilutive potential common shares	2,279	1,393	667
Weighted average common shares outstanding, diluted	43,480	41,672	38,621
Antidilutive shares excluded	381	1,172	3,803

Antidilutive shares related primarily to stock options with an exercise price greater than the average price during the applicable period and awards with performance conditions not completed during the applicable period.

As more fully discussed in “Note 10: Stockholders’ Equity,” on November 21, 2013, the Warrant was exercised and 1.0 million shares of the Company’s common stock were issued accordingly. The weighted average of these shares was included in “Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic” starting in November 2013. Prior to that, the weighted average of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of the Warrant were included in the dilutive potential common shares.

As more fully discussed in “Note 8: Debt,” in March 2013, the Company issued the Notes, which are convertible and mature in April 2019. The Company intends, upon conversion or maturity of the Notes, to satisfy any conversion premium by issuing shares of its common stock. Due to the cash settlement feature of the principal amount of the Notes, the Company only includes the impact of the premium feature in its dilutive potential common shares when the average stock price for the reporting period exceeds the conversion price of the Notes, which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2013.

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013 to ensure that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, and that such information is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (1992 framework) issued by the Committee of the Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (1992 framework), our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013.

We acquired Monoprice on August 22, 2013. Management excluded Monoprice from its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. Monoprice's total assets and net assets amounted to $240.4 million and $134.3 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2013 and total revenues amounted to $54.3 million for the year then ended.

Ernst & Young LLP has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 and its report is included below.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2013 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Blucora, Inc.

We have audited Blucora, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) (the COSO criteria). Blucora, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Monoprice, Inc., which is included in the December 31, 2013 consolidated financial statements of Blucora, Inc., and constituted $240.4 million and $134.3 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2013 and $54.3 million of revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Blucora, Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Monoprice, Inc.

In our opinion, Blucora, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013 of Blucora, Inc. and our report dated February 27, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Seattle, Washington
February 27, 2014

ITEM 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

As permitted by the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, we have omitted certain information from Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We intend to file a definitive Proxy Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to our annual meeting of stockholders not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Certain information concerning our directors required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the heading "Information Regarding the Board Of Directors and Committees."

Certain information regarding our executive officers required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the heading "Information Regarding Executive Officers."

Other information concerning our officers and directors required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the heading "Beneficial Ownership."

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the headings "Compensation Committee Report," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," and "Compensation of Named Executive Officers."

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the headings "Beneficial Ownership" and "Equity Compensation Plans."

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the headings "Information Regarding the Board of Directors" and "Audit Committee Report."

ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement under the heading "Audit Committee Report."

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a)

1. ***Consolidated Financial Statements***

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at Item 8 of this report.

2. ***Financial Statement Schedules***

All financial statement schedules required by Item 15(a)(2) have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

3. ***Exhibits***

The exhibits listed in the accompanying index to exhibits are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this report.

(b) ***Exhibits***

See Item 15 (a) above.

(c) ***Financial Statements and Schedules.***

See Item 15 (a) above.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BLUCORA, INC.

By: /s/ William J. Ruckelshaus
William J. Ruckelshaus
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 27, 2014

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Eric M. Emans and Linda A. Schoemaker, jointly and severally, his or her attorneys-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities to execute any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ William J. Ruckelshaus **William J. Ruckelshaus**	President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2014
/s/ Eric M. Emans **Eric M. Emans**	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2014
/s/ John E. Cunningham, IV **John E. Cunningham, IV**	Chairman and Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ David H. S. Chung **David H. S. Chung**	Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ Lance G. Dunn **Lance G. Dunn**	Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ Jules Haimovitz **Jules Haimovitz**	Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ Steven W. Hooper **Steven W. Hooper**	Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ Elizabeth J. Huebner **Elizabeth J. Huebner**	Director	February 27, 2014
/s/ Andrew M. Snyder **Andrew M. Snyder**	Director	February 27, 2014

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of First Filing	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement between Blucora, Inc., Monoprice, Inc., and the Shareholders, dated as of July 31, 2013	8-K	August 1, 2013	2.1	
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as filed with the Secretary of the State of Delaware on August 10, 2012	8-K	August 13, 2012	3.1	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Blucora, Inc., dated August 8, 2013	8-K	August 14, 2013	3.1	
4.1	Indenture dated as of March 15, 2013 by and between Blucora, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee	8-K	March 15, 2103	4.1	
4.2	Form of 4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2019 (included in Exhibit 4.1)	8-K	March 15, 2103	4.2	
10.1*	1998 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	S-1 (No. 333-62323), as amended	August 27, 1998	10.3	
10.2*	Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective as of November 18, 2011	10-K	March 9, 2012	10.2	
10.3*	Form of Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan Nonqualified Stock Option Letter Agreement for Nonemployee Directors	S-8 (No. 333-169691)	September 30, 2010	4.5	
10.4*	Form of Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan Nonqualified Stock Option Letter Agreement for Vice Presidents and Above	S-8 (No. 333-169691)	September 30, 2010	4.6	
10.5*	Form of Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Nonemployee Directors	S-8 (No. 333-169691)	September 30, 2010	4.8	
10.6*	Form of Restated 1996 Flexible Stock Incentive Plan Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Vice Presidents and Above	S-8 (No. 333-169691)	September 30, 2010	4.9	
10.7	Office Lease between Blucora, Inc. and Plaza Center Property LLC dated July 19, 2012	10-Q	November 1, 2012	10.2	
10.8	First Amendment to Office Lease between Blucora, Inc. and Plaza Center Property LLC dated November 5, 2013				X

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of First Filing	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
10.9	Lease Agreement, dated January 28, 2008, by and between 2nd Story Software, Inc., PBI Properties, Larry Kane Investments, L.C., and Swati Dandekar for office space located at 1425 60th Street NE, Suite 300, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	10-K	March 9, 2012	10.13	
10.10	Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between 2nd Story Software, Inc., PBI Properties, Larry Kane Investments, L.C., and Swati Dandekar for office space located at 1425 60th Street NE, Suite 300, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, dated March 14, 2013	10-Q	May 2, 2013	10.5	
10.11*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the registrant and each of its directors and executive officers	8-K	April 13, 2011	10.1	
10.12*	Blucora 2013 Executive Bonus Plan	8-K	February 15, 2013	10.1	
10.13*	Blucora 2014 Executive Bonus Plan	8-K	February 12, 2014	10.1	
10.14*	Employment Agreement, amended and restated effective as of March 15, 2013, between Blucora, Inc., InfoSpace LLC, and Michael Glover	10-Q	May 2, 2013	10.2	
10.15*	First Amendment to Employment Agreement between Blucora, Inc., InfoSpace LLC, and Michael Glover, dated April 11, 2013	10-Q	May 2, 2013	10.3	
10.16*	Employment Agreement, amended and restated effective as of January 6, 2012, between Company and Eric M. Emans	10-K	March 9, 2012	10.23	
10.17*	Employment Agreement, amended and restated effective as of January 6, 2012, between Company and Linda A. Schoemaker	10-K	March 9, 2012	10.24	
10.18*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement between William J. Ruckelshaus and Company December 31, 2012	10-K	March 8, 2013	10.19	
10.19*	Employment Agreement between JoAnn Kintzel, 2nd Story Software, Inc., and Company dated January 31, 2012	10-K	March 9, 2012	10.26	
10.20*	Employment Agreement, effective as of May 3, 2012, between the Company and George Allen	10-Q	August 1, 2012	10.1	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of First Filing	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
10.21†	Google Services Agreement and Order Form by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC dated October 1, 2005	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.1	
10.22†	Amended and Restated Google Services Agreement by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC dated October 1, 2005	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.2	
10.23†	Amendment Number One to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated November 6, 2006 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.3	
10.24†	Amendment Number Two to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated February 1, 2008 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.4	
10.25†	Amendment Number Four to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated December 1, 2008 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.5	
10.26†	Amendment Number Five to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated February 1, 2010 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.6	
10.27†	Amendment Number Six to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated August 1, 2010 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	8-K	March 31, 2011	10.7	
10.28†	Amendment Number Seven to Amended and Restated Google Inc. Services Agreement and Order Form dated April 1, 2011 by and between Google Inc. and InfoSpace Sales LLC	10-Q	May 6, 2011	10.1	
10.29†	Yahoo Publisher Network Contract #1-23975446 dated January 31, 2011 by and between Yahoo! Inc. and its subsidiary Yahoo! Sarl and InfoSpace Sales LLC	10-Q/A	August 30, 2011	10.2	
10.30	Amendment No. 1 to the Yahoo Publisher Network Contract #1-23975446 dated January 14, 2013	10-K	March 8, 2013	10.1	
10.31	Securities Purchase Agreement between Company and Cambridge Information Group I LLC, dated August 23, 2011	8-K	August 23, 2011	10.1	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of First Filing	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
10.32	Stockholder Agreement between Company and Cambridge Information Group I LLC, dated August 23, 2011	8-K	August 23, 2011	10.3	
10.33	Credit Agreement among TaxACT, Inc., as Borrower, TaxACT Holdings, Inc., as a Guarantor, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and a lender, BMO Harris Bank, N.A., Silicon Valley Bank, Bank of America, N.A., and RBS Citizens, N.A., each as lenders, dated August 30, 2013.	8-K	September 6, 2013	10.1	
10.34	Credit Agreement among Monoprice, Inc., as Borrower, Monoprice Holdings, Inc., as a Guarantor, and Bank of Montreal, as administrative agent and a lender, Bank of America, N.A., and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., each as lenders, dated November 22, 2013.	8-K	November 27, 2013	10.1	
10.35	Lease Agreement between Monoprice, Inc. and Sixth and Rochester, LLC, dated June 2, 2009	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.3	
10.36	First Amendment to Lease Agreement between Monoprice, Inc. and Sixth and Rochester, LLC, dated August 25, 2009	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.4	
10.37	Second Amendment to Lease Agreement between Monoprice, Inc. and Sixth and Rochester, LLC, dated September 23, 2009	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.5	
10.38	Third Amendment to Lease Agreement between Monoprice, Inc. and Sixth and Rochester, LLC, dated October 16, 2009	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.6	
10.39*	Employment Agreement between Blucora, Inc., Monoprice, Inc., and Ajay Kumar, dated August 22, 2013	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.1	
10.40*	Restricted Cash Agreement between Ajay Kumar and Monoprice, Inc., dated July 31, 2013	10-Q	November 5, 2013	10.7	
10.41*	Performance-Vesting Restricted Stock Unit Agreement				X
10.42*	Nonemployee Director Compensation Policy, effective as of January 1, 2014				X
14.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, as amended on November 3, 2010	10-Q	November 5, 2010	14.1	

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	Date of First Filing	Exhibit Number	Filed Herewith
21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant				X
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				X
23.2	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				X
24.1	Power of Attorney (contained on the signature page hereto)				X
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
101	The following financial statements from the Company's 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, formatted in XBRL: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income, (iii), Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, (iv), Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.				X

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

† Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted from these exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BLUCORA™

DIRECTORS

John E. Cunningham IV
Chairman of the Board

William J. Ruckelshaus
Director, President, and
Chief Executive Officer

David H.S. Chung

Lance G. Dunn

Jules Haimovitz

Steven W. Hooper

Elizabeth J. Huebner

Andrew M. Snyder

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

William J. Ruckelshaus
President and Chief Executive Officer

George M. Allen
Executive Vice President of Corporate Development

Eric M. Emans
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Michael J. Glover
President of InfoSpace LLC

Joanne Z. Kintzel
President of TaxACT, Inc.

Ajay Kumar
President of Monoprice, Inc.

Linda A. Schoemaker
General Counsel and Secretary

STOCKHOLDER INFORMATION

Investor Information
To request copies of Blucora's Annual Report on Form 10-K or other financial information, or to contact Investor Relations, please call 866.438.4677 or visit our corporate website at www.blucora.com

Securities
Blucora common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select market under the symbol "BCOR".

Independent Registered
Public Accounting Firm
Ernst & Young LLP
999 Third Avenue, Suite 3500
Seattle, WA 98104

Transfer Agent
Computershare Shareowner Services LLC
480 Washington Boulevard
Jersey City, NJ 07310-1900
888.581.9372

Corporate Headquarters
Blucora, Inc.
10900 NE 8th St., Suite 800
Bellevue, WA 98004
425.201.6100
www.blucora.com

This annual report to stockholders contains forward-looking statements, including statements regarding Blucora's expectations regarding its business, financial results, and prospects. These statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected, including general economic, industry and market sector conditions; changes in our relationships with our customers; the progress and costs of the development of our products and services; the timing and extent of market acceptance of those products and services; our dependence on companies to distribute our products and services; the ability to successfully integrate acquired businesses; the successful execution of the Company's strategic initiatives, marketing strategies, and restructuring plans; and the condition of our cash investments. A more detailed description of factors that could affect actual results include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in Blucora's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities Exchange Commission and included in this annual report to stockholders.

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from
responsible sources
FSC® C101537